

10/536,475

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:sssptal203mxm

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

\* \* \* \* \* Welcome to STN International \* \* \* \* \*

NEWS 1 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America  
NEWS 2 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock  
NEWS 3 DEC 21 IPC search and display fields enhanced in CA/CAPLUS with the  
IPC reform  
NEWS 4 DEC 23 New IPC8 SEARCH, DISPLAY, and SELECT fields in USPATFULL/  
USPAT2  
NEWS 5 JAN 13 IPC 8 searching in IFIPAT, IFIUDB, and IFICDB  
NEWS 6 JAN 13 New IPC 8 SEARCH, DISPLAY, and SELECT enhancements added to  
INPADOC  
NEWS 7 JAN 17 Pre-1988 INPI data added to MARPAT  
NEWS 8 JAN 17 IPC 8 in the WPI family of databases including WPIFV  
NEWS 9 JAN 30 Saved answer limit increased  
NEWS 10 JAN 31 Monthly current-awareness alert (SDI) frequency  
added to TULSA  
NEWS 11 FEB 21 STN AnaVist, Version 1.1, lets you share your STN AnaVist  
visualization results  
NEWS 12 FEB 22 Status of current WO (PCT) information on STN  
NEWS 13 FEB 22 The IPC thesaurus added to additional patent databases on STN  
NEWS 14 FEB 22 Updates in EPFULL; IPC 8 enhancements added  
NEWS 15 FEB 27 New STN AnaVist pricing effective March 1, 2006  
NEWS 16 FEB 28 MEDLINE/LMEDLINE reload improves functionality  
NEWS 17 FEB 28 TOXCENTER reloaded with enhancements  
NEWS 18 FEB 28 REGISTRY/ZREGISTRY enhanced with more experimental spectral  
property data  
NEWS 19 MAR 01 INSPEC reloaded and enhanced  
NEWS 20 MAR 03 Updates in PATDPA; addition of IPC 8 data without attributes  
NEWS 21 MAR 08 X.25 communication option no longer available after June 2006  
NEWS 22 MAR 22 EMBASE is now updated on a daily basis

NEWS EXPRESS FEBRUARY 15 CURRENT VERSION FOR WINDOWS IS V8.01a,  
CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP),  
AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 19 DECEMBER 2005.  
V8.0 AND V8.01 USERS CAN OBTAIN THE UPGRADE TO V8.01a AT  
<http://download.cas.org/express/v8.0-Discover/>

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability  
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that  
specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer  
agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific  
research. Use for software development or design or implementation

10/536,475

of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

\* \* \* \* \* STN Columbus \* \* \* \* \*

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:20 ON 27 MAR 2006

=> file marpat

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE

ENTRY

TOTAL

SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST

0.21

0.21

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 13:37:51 ON 27 MAR 2006

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)

FILE CONTENT: 1961-PRESENT VOL 144 ISS 10 (20060324/ED)

SOME MARPAT RECORDS ARE DERIVED FROM INPI DATA FOR 1961-1987

MOST RECENT CITATIONS FOR PATENTS FROM MAJOR ISSUING AGENCIES  
(COVERAGE TO THESE DATES IS NOT COMPLETE):

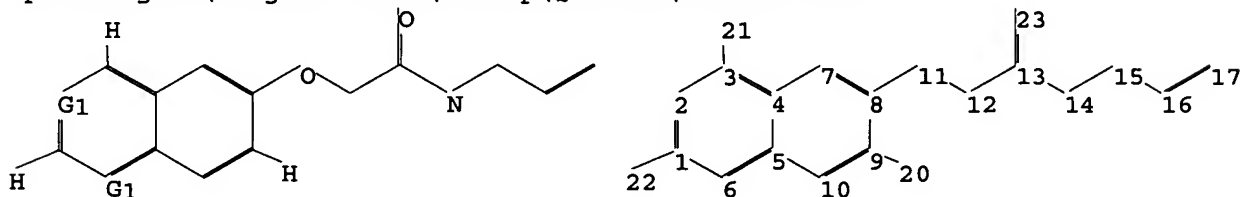
US 2006035965 16 FEB 2006  
DE 102004031947 19 JAN 2006  
EP 1614691 11 JAN 2006  
JP 2006016369 19 JAN 2006  
WO 2006012333 02 FEB 2006  
GB 2416167 18 JAN 2006  
FR 2873371 27 JAN 2006  
RU 2267521 10 JAN 2006  
CA 2472818 30 DEC 2005

Expanded G-group definition display now available.

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10536475.str



chain nodes :

11 12 13 14 16 17 20 21 22 23

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

ring/chain nodes :

15

chain bonds :

10/536,475

1-22 3-21 8-11 9-20 11-12 12-13 13-14 13-23 14-15 15-16 16-17

ring bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 4-7 5-6 5-10 7-8 8-9 9-10

exact/norm bonds :

1-2 1-6 1-22 2-3 3-4 3-21 4-5 4-7 5-6 5-10 7-8 8-9 8-11 9-10 9-20  
11-12 12-13 13-14 13-23 14-15 15-16 16-17

isolated ring systems :

containing 1 :

G1:C,N

Match level :

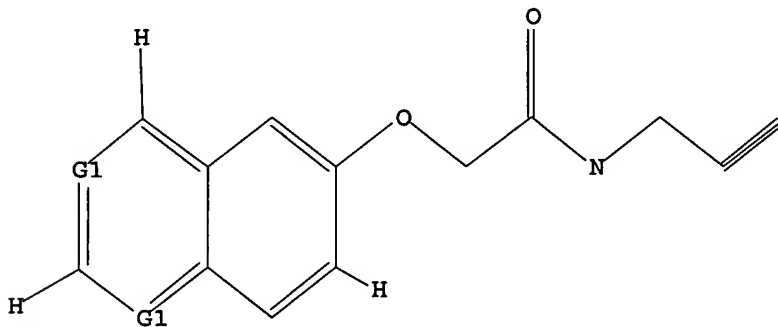
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom  
11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 17:CLASS 20:CLASS  
21:CLASS 22:CLASS 23:CLASS

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d l1

L1 HAS NO ANSWERS

L1 STR



G1 C,N

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s l1 full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 13:38:32 FILE 'MARPAT'

FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 58725 TO ITERATE

90.3% PROCESSED	53042 ITERATIONS	( 5 INCOMPLETE)	163 ANSWERS
97.6% PROCESSED	57344 ITERATIONS	( 5 INCOMPLETE)	170 ANSWERS
100.0% PROCESSED	58725 ITERATIONS	( 5 INCOMPLETE)	171 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.54

L2 171 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> s l2/com

L3 166 L2/COM

10/536,475

=> d ibib 50

10/536,475

L3 ANSWER 50 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 118:39276 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of heterocyclecarboxylic acid, benzoic acid, and phenylalkanoic acid derivatives as agonists of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPAR)  
INVENTOR(S): Matsuura, Fumiyoshi; Emori, Rits; Shinoda, Masanobu; Clark, Richard; Kasai, Shunji; Yoshitomi, Hideki; Yamazaki, Kazuto; Inoue, Takashi; Miyashita, Sadakazu;  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hihara, Taro  
SOURCE: Eisai Co., Ltd., Japan  
DOCUMENT TYPE: PCT Int. Appl., 293 pp.  
LANGUAGE: CODEN: PIXXD2  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: Patent  
PATENT INFORMATION: Japanese

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002098840	A1	20021212	WO 2002-JP5511	20020604
W: AS, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GR, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AL, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO				
EP 1394147	A1	20040303	EP 2002-733294	20020604
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
US 2004214888	A1	20041028	US 2003-479427	20031203
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2001-168356 20010604				
WO 2002-JP5511 20020604				
REFERENCE COUNT:	13	THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS		
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE				
FORMAT				

10/536,475

=> d ibib abs fqhit 50-00

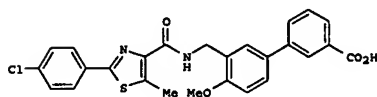
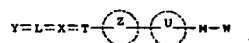
## ANSWER NUMBERS NOT CORRECTLY SPECIFIED

Enter an answer number, Example: 10  
 several answer numbers, Example: 3,7,10  
 a range of answer numbers, Example: 5-10  
 or a combination of these, Example: 3,7,9-10,15  
 ENTER ANSWER NUMBER OR RANGE (1):50-100

L3 ANSWER 50 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 118,39276 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of heterocyclecarboxylic acid, benzoic acid, and phenylalkanoic acid derivatives as agonists of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPAR)  
 INVENTOR(S): Matsuura, Fumiyo; Emori, Rits; Shinoda, Masanobu; Clark, Richard; Kasai, Shunji; Yoshitomi, Hideki; Yamazaki, Kazuto; Inoue, Takashi; Miyashita, Sadakazu;  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Hihara, Taro  
 SOURCE: Ritsai Co., Ltd., Japan  
 PCT Int. Appl., 293 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002098840	A1	20021212	WO 2002-JP5511	20020604
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MM, MX, MY, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MG, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CP, CO, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO			
EP 1394147	A1	20040303	EP 2002-733294	20020604
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR			
US 2004214898	A1	20041028	US 2003-479427	20031203
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			JP 2001-168356	20010604
			WO 2002-JP5511	20020604

GI



II

L3 ANSWER 50 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

AB Novel carboxylic acid deriva. represented by the following general formula

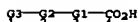
(I) [wherein L, M = a single bond, each (un)substituted C1-6 alkylene, C2-6 alkenylene, or C2-6 alkynylene; T = a single bond, each (un)substituted C1-3 alkylene, C2-3 alkenylene, or C2-3 alkynylene; W = CO<sub>2</sub>H; each solid line accompanied by a dotted line represents a single or double bond; X = a single bond, O, each N-(un)substituted NHCO-O, NHC(S)-O, O-CO-NH, O-C(S)NH, CONHO, C(S)NHCO, ONHC(S), NHCO, NHC(S), CONH, C(S)NH, NHCONH, NHC(S)NH, NHC(S)NH, NHC(S)NH, OSO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, etc.; Y = 5 to 14-membered aromatic group or C3-7 alicyclic hydrocarbon group each optionally having 21 substituents or 21 heteroatoms; the ring Z or U = 5 to 14-membered aromatic group optionally having 1-4 substituents or 21 heteroatoms wherein a part of the ring is optionally saturated), salts or esters thereof, or hydrates thereof are prepared

These compds. are dual agonists of PPAR  $\alpha$  and  $\gamma$  or triple agonists of PPAR  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ( $\delta$ ), and  $\gamma$  and useful as insulin resistance ameliorants, preventives and/or remedies for diabetes, fragile X syndrome, diabetes complications, hyperlipidemia, obesity, digestive tract diseases, and cancer. The digestive tract (gastrointestinal) diseases include (1) gastrointestinal inflammations such as ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, pancreatitis, and gastritis, (2) gastrointestinal proliferative diseases such as gastrointestinal benign tumor, polyp, hereditary polyposis, colon cancer, rectal cancer, and stomach cancer, and (3) gastrointestinal ulcer. They are also preventives and/or remedies for angina pectoris and myocardial infarction and sequelae thereof, senile dementia, and cerebral vascular dementia based on the improvement effects on energy metabolism. These compds. are also

useful as hypolipidemics, anti-osteoporosis agents, antiinflammatory agents, and immunomodulators. For example,

3-[4-methoxy-3-[[[4-methyl-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]carbonyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]benzoic acid (II) showed EC<sub>50</sub> of <0.0001, 0.176, and 0.711 for the transcription activity of human PPAR in host CV-1 cells transfected with GAL4-PPAR LBD chimera expression vector.

MUTR 1



G1 = bond  
 G3 = 49

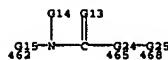


G4 = naphthyl  
 G5 = 51-2 52-50



G10 = 462-51 468-50

L3 ANSWER 50 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G13 = O  
 G15 = carbon chain <containing 1-3 C, 0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds> (opt. substd.)  
 G24 = alkylene <containing 1 or more C> (opt. substd.)  
 G25 = O

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: and salts, esters or hydrates  
 Note: substitution is restricted  
 Note: additional substitution also disclosed  
 Note: interruptions of Ak in G32 also claimed

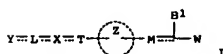
REFERENCE COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

FORMAT RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

L3 ANSWER 51 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN  
 138:39105 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of phenylpropionic acid and indolylpropionic acid derivatives and salt thereof as dual or triple agonists of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors (PPAR)  
 INVENTOR(S): Matsuura, Fumiyo; Emori, Sita; Shinoda, Masanobu; Clark, Richard; Kasai, Shunji; Yoshitomi, Hideki; Yamazaki, Kazuo; Inoue, Takashi; Miyashita, Hiroyuki  
 Sadaoka; Hihara, Taro; Harada, Hitoshi; Ohashi, Kaya  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eisai Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 404 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXX2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

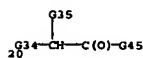
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002100812	A1	20021219	WO 2002-JP3866	20020418
W: AB, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CP, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, NG, TD, TG				
CA 2442319	AA	20021219	CA 2002-2442319	20020418
EP 1380562	A1	20040114	EP 2002-720489	20020418
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
CN 1503774	A	20040609	CN 2002-808498	20020418
BR 200209027	A	20050524	BR 2002-9027	20020418
NZ 539708	A	20050930	NZ 2002-539708	20020418
NZ 528655	A	20051223	NZ 2002-528655	20020418
NO 2003004669	A	20031217	NO 2003-4669	20031017
US 2004102634	A1	20040527	US 2003-472543	20031022
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			JP 2001-123346	20010420
			JP 2002-36274	20020214
			WO 2002-JP3866	20020418

GI



AB Carboxylic acid deriva. represented by general formula (I), salts or esters thereof, or hydrates thereof [wherein R1 = H, HO, halo, CO2H, each

L3 ANSWER 51 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN (Continued)



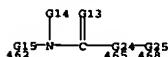
G3 = 49



G4 = naphthyl  
 G5 = 51-2 52-50



G6 = arylene (containing 6-14 C) (opt. substd.)  
 G10 = 462-51 468-50



G13 = O  
 G15 = bond  
 G24 = alkylene (containing 1 or more C) (opt. substd.)  
 G25 = O  
 G34 = carbon chain (containing 1-6 C, 0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds) (opt. substd.)

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: and salts, esters or hydrates  
 Note: substitution is restricted  
 Note: additional substitution also disclosed  
 Note: interruptions of Ak in G32 also claimed

REFERENCE COUNT: 29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 51 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN (Continued)  
 (un)substituted C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 alkoxy, C1-6 alkylthio, C1-6 hydroxyalkyl, C1-6 hydroxyalkoxy, C1-6 aminoalkyl, C1-6 aminoalkoxy, C1-6 aminoalkylthio, C1-6 haloalkyl, C1-6 haloalkoxy, C1-6 haloalkylthio, C2-12 alkoxyalkyl, C2-12 alkoxyalkoxy, C2-12 alkoxyalkylthio, C3-7 cycloalkyl, C3-7 cycloalkoxy, etc.; L, M = a single bond, each (un)substituted C1-6 alkylene, C2-6 alkenylene, or C2-6 alkynylene; T = a single bond, each (un)substituted C1-3 alkylene, C2-3 alkenylene, or C2-3 alkynylene; W = CO2H; a solid line accompanied by a dotted line represents a single or double bond; X = a single bond, O, N (un)substituted NHCO2, CO2NH, CO2NH2, CO2NH, CO2NH2, CO2NH, CO2NH2, etc.; wherein [Q1 = O, S; Q2 = O, (un)substituted NH]; Y = 5 to 14-membered arom. group or C3-7 alicyclic hydrocarbon group optionally having 21 heteroatoms and 21 substituents; the ring Z = 5 to 14-membered arom. group optionally having 1-4 substituents and 21 heteroatoms wherein a part of the ring is optionally satd.] are prep. These comds. are dual agonists of PPAR  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ( $\delta$ ), and  $\gamma$  and are useful as agonists of PPAR  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ( $\delta$ ), and  $\gamma$  and are useful as ameliorants (improvers) of insulin resistance, hypolipidemics, anti-osteoporosis agents, antiinflammatory agents, immunomodulators, and anticancer agents, and preventives and/or remedies for diabetes, diabetes complications, fragile X syndrome, hyperlipidemia, obesity, and digestive tract (gastrointestinal) diseases. The gastrointestinal diseases include (1) gastrointestinal inflammations such as ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease, pancreatitis, and gastritis, (2) gastrointestinal proliferative diseases such as gastrointestinal benign tumors, gastrointestinal polyp, familial polyposis syndrome, colon cancer, rectal cancer, and stomach cancer, (3) gastrointestinal ulcers. They are also preventives and/remedies for (1) angina pectoris or myocardial infarction or its after effect of disease (sequelae), (2) senile dementia, and (3) cerebral vascular dementia based on improving energy metabo. Thus, 2,4-dichlorodibenzene was coupled with Et 2-isopropoxy-3-[3-(2-propynyloxy)phenyl]propanoate in the presence of (Ph3P)4Pd, CuI, and Et3N in DMF at room temp. for 2 days followed by hydrolysis with a mixt. of 5 N aq. NaOH and MeOH and acidification with 1 N aq. HCl, 2-isopropoxy-3-[3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-propynyloxy]propanoic acid (II). II showed EC50 of 0.008, 1.249, and 0.008 nM for increasing the transcription of human PPAR  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , and  $\gamma$ , resp., in yeast transfected with GAL4-PPAR LBD chimera expression vector.

MSTR 1



G2 = 20

L3 ANSWER 52 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN  
 138:14180 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of peptide-related hydroxyalkylamines for pharmaceutical use in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease  
 INVENTOR(S): Freskos, John; Aquino, Jose; Brown, David L.; Pang, Larry; Fobian, Yvette M.; Gailunas, Andrea; Quinn, Ashley; Varghese, John; Romero, Arthur Glenn; Tucker, John; Tung, Jay; Walker, Donald  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eisai Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA; Pharmacia & Upjohn Company  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 360 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXX2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

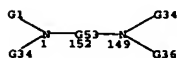
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002098849	A2	20021212	WO 2002-US17698	20020531
WO 2002098849	A3	20031113		
W: AB, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CP, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, NG, TD, TG				
CA 2448834	AA	20021212	CA 2002-2448834	20020531
US 2003166717	A1	20030904	US 2002-160777	20020531
EP 1395551	A2	20040310	EP 2002-741841	20020531
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
BR 2002101122	A	20040615	BR 2002-10122	20020531
JP 2004535421	T2	20041125	JP 2003-501829	20020531
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			US 2001-295332P	20010601
			US 2001-332639P	20011119
			US 2001-343772P	20011228
			WO 2002-US17698	20020531

AB Hydroxyalkylamines R1NR2R3R4R5R6R7R8R9R10R11R12R13R14R15R16R17R18R19R20R21R22R23R24R25R26R27R28R29R30R31R32R33R34R35R36R37R38R39R40R41R42R43R44R45R46R47R48R49R50R51R52R53R54R55R56R57R58R59R60R61R62R63R64R65R66R67R68R69R70R71R72R73R74R75R76R77R78R79R80R81R82R83R84R85R86R87R88R89R90R91R92R93R94R95R96R97R98R99R100R101R102R103R104R105R106R107R108R109R110R111R112R113R114R115R116R117R118R119R120R121R122R123R124R125R126R127R128R129R130R131R132R133R134R135R136R137R138R139R140R141R142R143R144R145R146R147R148R149R150R151R152R153R154R155R156R157R158R159R160R161R162R163R164R165R166R167R168R169R170R171R172R173R174R175R176R177R178R179R180R181R182R183R184R185R186R187R188R189R190R191R192R193R194R195R196R197R198R199R200R201R202R203R204R205R206R207R208R209R210R211R212R213R214R215R216R217R218R219R220R221R222R223R224R225R226R227R228R229R230R231R232R233R234R235R236R237R238R239R240R241R242R243R244R245R246R247R248R249R250R251R252R253R254R255R256R257R258R259R260R261R262R263R264R265R266R267R268R269R270R271R272R273R274R275R276R277R278R279R280R281R282R283R284R285R286R287R288R289R290R291R292R293R294R295R296R297R298R299R300R301R302R303R304R305R306R307R308R309R310R311R312R313R314R315R316R317R318R319R320R321R322R323R324R325R326R327R328R329R330R331R332R333R334R335R336R337R338R339R340R341R342R343R344R345R346R347R348R349R350R351R352R353R354R355R356R357R358R359R360R361R362R363R364R365R366R367R368R369R370R371R372R373R374R375R376R377R378R379R380R381R382R383R384R385R386R387R388R389R390R391R392R393R394R395R396R397R398R399R400R401R402R403R404R405R406R407R408R409R410R411R412R413R414R415R416R417R418R419R420R421R422R423R424R425R426R427R428R429R430R431R432R433R434R435R436R437R438R439R440R441R442R443R444R445R446R447R448R449R450R451R452R453R454R455R456R457R458R459R460R461R462R463R464R465R466R467R468R469R470R471R472R473R474R475R476R477R478R479R480R481R482R483R484R485R486R487R488R489R490R491R492R493R494R495R496R497R498R499R500R501R502R503R504R505R506R507R508R509R510R511R512R513R514R515R516R517R518R519R520R521R522R523R524R525R526R527R528R529R530R531R532R533R534R535R536R537R538R539R540R541R542R543R544R545R546R547R548R549R550R551R552R553R554R555R556R557R558R559R560R561R562R563R564R565R566R567R568R569R570R571R572R573R574R575R576R577R578R579R580R581R582R583R584R585R586R587R588R589R590R591R592R593R594R595R596R597R598R599R600R601R602R603R604R605R606R607R608R609R610R611R612R613R614R615R616R617R618R619R620R621R622R623R624R625R626R627R628R629R630R631R632R633R634R635R636R637R638R639R640R641R642R643R644R645R646R647R648R649R650R651R652R653R654R655R656R657R658R659R660R661R662R663R664R665R666R667R668R669R670R671R672R673R674R675R676R677R678R679R680R681R682R683R684R685R686R687R688R689R690R691R692R693R694R695R696R697R698R699R700R701R702R703R704R705R706R707R708R709R710R711R712R713R714R715R716R717R718R719R720R721R722R723R724R725R726R727R728R729R730R731R732R733R734R735R736R737R738R739R740R741R742R743R744R745R746R747R748R749R750R751R752R753R754R755R756R757R758R759R760R761R762R763R764R765R766R767R768R769R770R771R772R773R774R775R776R777R778R779R780R781R782R783R784R785R786R787R788R789R790R791R792R793R794R795R796R797R798R799R800R801R802R803R804R805R806R807R808R809R810R811R812R813R814R815R816R817R818R819R820R821R822R823R824R825R826R827R828R829R830R831R832R833R834R835R836R837R838R839R840R841R842R843R844R845R846R847R848R849R850R851R852R853R854R855R856R857R858R859R860R861R862R863R864R865R866R867R868R869R870R871R872R873R874R875R876R877R878R879R880R881R882R883R884R885R886R887R888R889R890R891R892R893R894R895R896R897R898R899R900R901R902R903R904R905R906R907R908R909R910R911R912R913R914R915R916R917R918R919R920R921R922R923R924R925R926R927R928R929R930R931R932R933R934R935R936R937R938R939R940R941R942R943R944R945R946R947R948R949R950R951R952R953R954R955R956R957R958R959R960R961R962R963R964R965R966R967R968R969R970R971R972R973R974R975R976R977R978R979R980R981R982R983R984R985R986R987R988R989R990R991R992R993R994R995R996R997R998R999R1000R1001R1002R1003R1004R1005R1006R1007R1008R1009R1010R1011R1012R1013R1014R1015R1016R1017R1018R1019R1020R1021R1022R1023R1024R1025R1026R1027R1028R1029R1030R1031R1032R1033R1034R1035R1036R1037R1038R1039R1040R1041R1042R1043R1044R1045R1046R1047R1048R1049R1050R1051R1052R1053R1054R1055R1056R1057R1058R1059R1060R1061R1062R1063R1064R1065R1066R1067R1068R1069R1070R1071R1072R1073R1074R1075R1076R1077R1078R1079R1080R1081R1082R1083R1084R1085R1086R1087R1088R1089R1090R1091R1092R1093R1094R1095R1096R1097R1098R1099R1100R1101R1102R1103R1104R1105R1106R1107R1108R1109R1110R1111R1112R1113R1114R1115R1116R1117R1118R1119R1120R1121R1122R1123R1124R1125R1126R1127R1128R1129R1130R1131R1132R1133R1134R1135R1136R1137R1138R1139R1140R1141R1142R1143R1144R1145R1146R1147R1148R1149R1150R1151R1152R1153R1154R1155R1156R1157R1158R1159R1160R1161R1162R1163R1164R1165R1166R1167R1168R1169R1170R1171R1172R1173R1174R1175R1176R1177R1178R1179R1180R1181R1182R1183R1184R1185R1186R1187R1188R1189R1190R1191R1192R1193R1194R1195R1196R1197R1198R1199R1200R1201R1202R1203R1204R1205R1206R1207R1208R1209R1210R1211R1212R1213R1214R1215R1216R1217R1218R1219R1220R1221R1222R1223R1224R1225R1226R1227R1228R1229R1230R1231R1232R1233R1234R1235R1236R1237R1238R1239R1240R1241R1242R1243R1244R1245R1246R1247R1248R1249R1250R1251R1252R1253R1254R1255R1256R1257R1258R1259R1260R1261R1262R1263R1264R1265R1266R1267R1268R1269R1270R1271R1272R1273R1274R1275R1276R1277R1278R1279R1280R1281R1282R1283R1284R1285R1286R1287R1288R1289R1290R1291R1292R1293R1294R1295R1296R1297R1298R1299R1300R1301R1302R1303R1304R1305R1306R1307R1308R1309R1310R1311R1312R1313R1314R1315R1316R1317R1318R1319R1320R1321R1322R1323R1324R1325R1326R1327R1328R1329R1330R1331R1332R1333R1334R1335R1336R1337R1338R1339R1340R1341R1342R1343R1344R1345R1346R1347R1348R1349R1350R1351R1352R1353R1354R1355R1356R1357R1358R1359R1360R1361R1362R1363R1364R1365R1366R1367R1368R1369R1370R1371R1372R1373R1374R1375R1376R1377R1378R1379R1380R1381R1382R1383R1384R1385R1386R1387R1388R1389R1390R1391R1392R1393R1394R1395R1396R1397R1398R1399R1400R1401R1402R1403R1404R1405R1406R1407R1408R1409R1410R1411R1412R1413R1414R1415R1416R1417R1418R1419R1420R1421R1422R1423R1424R1425R1426R1427R1428R1429R1430R1431R1432R1433R1434R1435R1436R1437R1438R1439R1440R1441R1442R1443R1444R1445R1446R1447R1448R1449R1450R1451R1452R1453R1454R1455R1456R1457R1458R1459R1460R1461R1462R1463R1464R1465R1466R1467R1468R1469R1470R1471R1472R1473R1474R1475R1476R1477R1478R1479R1480R1481R1482R1483R1484R1485R1486R1487R1488R1489R1490R1491R1492R1493R1494R1495R1496R1497R1498R1499R1500R1501R1502R1503R1504R1505R1506R1507R1508R1509R1510R1511R1512R1513R1514R1515R1516R1517R1518R1519R1520R1521R1522R1523R1524R1525R1526R1527R1528R1529R1530R1531R1532R1533R1534R1535R1536R1537R1538R1539R1540R1541R1542R1543R1544R1545R1546R1547R1548R1549R1550R1551R1552R1553R1554R1555R1556R1557R1558R1559R1560R1561R1562R1563R1564R1565R1566R1567R1568R1569R1570R1571R1572R1573R1574R1575R1576R1577R1578R1

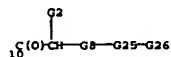


L3 ANSWER 52 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
ethylbenzyl)amino]-2-hydroxypropyl]-D-cysteineamide.

MYR 1



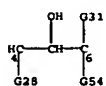
G1 = 10



G2 = 76



G21 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
G28 = carbon chain <containing 1-10 C,  
0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds>  
(opt. substd.)  
G53 = 4-1 6-149



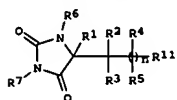
Patent location: claim 1  
Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
Note: additional oxo substitution and ring formation  
also  
Note: claimed  
Note: substitution is restricted

L3 ANSWER 53 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 13814059 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of spiro-fused hydantoin derivatives as  
inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases  
INVENTOR(S): Sheppeck, James E.; Duan, Jingwu; Xue, Chu-Biao;  
Wasserman, Zeld  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 350 pp.  
CODEN: PIXKD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

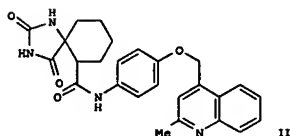
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002096426	A1	20021205	WO 2002-US16381	20020523
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LA, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MM, NC, NE, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RD, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2447475	AA	20021205	CA 2002-2447475	20020523
US 2001130273	A1	20030710	US 2002-155575	20020523
US 6890915	B2	20050510		
EP 1397137	A1	20040317	EP 2002-741724	20020523
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
JP 2004535411	T2	20041125	JP 2002-592936	20020523
US 2004209874	A1	20041021	US 2004-844219	20040512
US 6906053	B2	20050614		
US 2005171096	A1	20050804	US 2005-93670	20050330
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			US 2001-293571P	20010525
			US 2002-155575	20020523
			WO 2002-US16381	20020523
			US 2004-844219	20040512

G1

L3 ANSWER 53 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



I

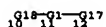


II

AB Title compds. I [R11 = W-U-X-Y-Z-Ua-Xa-Ya-Za; W = alkyl, alkenylene, alkynylene; U = absent, amino, CO, alkyl, carboxy, etc.; X = absent, alk(en/yn)ylene; Y = absent, O, amino, SOO-2, CO; Z = (hetero)cycle; Ua = absent, O, amino, CO, alkyl, carboxy, etc.; Xa = absent, alk(en/yn)ylene; Ya = absent, O, amino, SOO-2, CO; Za = (hetero)cycle; R1-2 together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, combine to form a 3-8 membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring; R3 = H, CHF2, CH2F, CF3, alk(en/yn)ylene, etc.; R4-7 = H, alk(en/yn)yl; n = 0-1] were prepared

For instance, 2-(ethylcarboxy)cyclohexanone was treated with ammonium carbonate and potassium cyanide (Stoiaq, 50°, 24 h) to afford the corresponding hydantoin ester which was hydrolyzed to the carboxylic acid and coupled to 4-[(2-methyl-4-quinolinyl)methoxy]aniline=2HCl (DMSO, PyBOP) to give II which was isolated as the trifluoroacetate. I are useful as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases (MMP), TNF-α converting enzyme (TACE), aggrecanase, or a combination thereof.

MYR 1

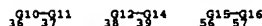


G1 = 15-10 16-12



G3 = carbocycle <containing 3-13 C> (opt. substd.)  
G4 = 36-15 37-12 / 38-15 39-12 / 56-15 57-12

L3 ANSWER 53 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G5 = NH (opt. substd.)  
G10 = carbon chain <containing 1-10 C,  
0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds>  
G11 = O  
G14 = 54-38 55-12



G15 = 58-15 59-57



G16 = 63-56 64-12



G17 = naphthyl  
G18 = 238



G21 = 311-236 312-11 / 348-236 350-11



G26 = bond  
G30 = 346-311 347-11



G32 = carbon chain <containing 1-3 C,  
0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds>  
Patent location: claim 1  
Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
Note: also incorporates claim 9  
Note: substitution is restricted  
Note: additional ring formation also claimed  
Note: Stereochemistry: or stereoisomers

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

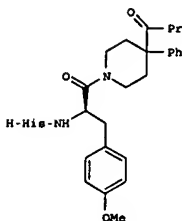
L3 ANSWER 53 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

L3 ANSWER 54 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:295252 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of peptides for pharmaceutical use as modulators of melanocortin receptors  
 INVENTOR(S): Yu, Guixue; Macor, John; Herpin, Timothy; Lawrence, R.  
 Michael; Morton, George C.; Ruel, Rejean; Poindexter, Graham S.; Ruediger, Edward H.; Thibault, Carl  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 116 pp.  
 CODES: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002079146	A2	20021010	WO 2002-US6581	20020302
WO 2002079146	A3	20030206		
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CH, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SH, TD, TG			
CA 2438272	AA	20021010	CA 2002-2438272	20020302
EP 1363631	A2	20031126	EP 2002-741644	20020302
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR			
JP 2004532838	T2	20041028	JP 2002-577773	20020302
US 2003092732	A1	20030515	US 2002-90582	20020304
US 6979691	B2	20051227		
US 2003096827	A1	20030522	US 2002-90288	20020304
US 6713487	B2	20040330		
US 2004229882	A1	20041118	US 2003-696761	20031029
US 2006025403	A1	20060202	US 2005-199464	20050808
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2001-273206P	20010302
			US 2001-273291P	20010302
			WO 2002-US6581	20020302
			US 2002-90288	20020304
			US 2002-90582	20020304

G1

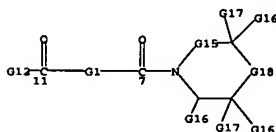
L3 ANSWER 54 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



I

AB Compds. W-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>y</sub>(CR<sub>4</sub>R<sub>5</sub>)XCO-X(R<sub>1</sub>)CHR<sub>2</sub>(CHR<sub>3</sub>)<sub>x</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>z</sub>CO-E (X = N or CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> = H or alkyl; R<sub>3</sub> = H, aryl, cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, (un)substituted alkyl or alkenyl; R<sub>4</sub> together with R<sub>2</sub> or R<sub>3</sub> or R<sub>2</sub> together with R<sub>3</sub> form mono- or bicyclic aryl, cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, or heterocyclyl; E = (un)substituted pyrrolidino, piperidino, or hexahydro-1-azepinyl; R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub> = H, (un)substituted alkyl, halo, hydroxy, amino, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, spirocycloalkyl ring; x, z = 0 or 1; y = 0-4; W = amino, carbamoyl, amidino, guanidino, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, etc.) or their pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or prodrugs  
 were prepared as modulators of melanocortin receptors, particularly MC-1R and MC-4R. Thus, peptide I was prepared by a solution-phase peptide coupling/deprotection scheme.

MYR 1A



G1 = 10-11 9-7

G2 = 13-11 14-9

L3 ANSWER 54 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G9 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C> (opt. substd.)  
 G12 = 35

G26-G33

G15 = (0-2) 37

G9-G16

G26 = 71

G1-G30

G30 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
 G33 = alkylene <containing 1 or more C> (opt. substd. by G13)

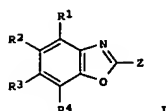
G38 = bond

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates or prodrugs  
 Note: additional ring formation and oxo substitution  
 also claimed

L3 ANSWER 55 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:294949 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of 2-aminobenzoxazoles and combinatorial libraries thereof  
 INVENTOR(S): Sutton, Scott C.; Hannah, Amy L.; Chen, Yuesu; Zhu, Shirong  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lion Bioscience AG, Germany  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 140 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002079753	A3	20021010	WO 2002-US6670	20020328
WO 2002079753	A3	20021128		
N: AS, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, MY, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, T2, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, MD, MG, NE, NG, TD, TG				
US 2002161028	A1	20021031	US 2001-819935	20010328
US 6660858	B2	20031209		

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 GI

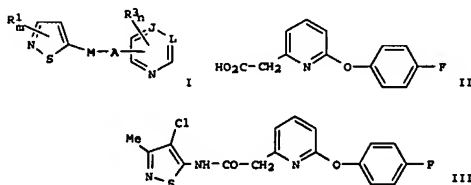


AB Title compds. I; R1, R4, and 1 of R2, R3 = H, halo, (protected) OH, cyano, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, acyloxy, acyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, phenylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, Ph, naphthyl, cyclic (hetero)alkylene, (protected) CO2H, CH2OH, amino, alkylamino, carboxamide, alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, alkylsulfoxide, PhS, PhSO2, CONR1R12, SR11, OR11, CO2R11; R11, R12 = H, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, Ph, naphthyl, phenylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, the other of R2, R3 = H, halo, (protected) OH, CO2H, SH, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, acyloxy, acyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, phenylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, Ph, naphthyl.

L3 ANSWER 56 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:279181 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of azoles and azines having fungicidal, pesticidal and nematocidal properties.  
 INVENTOR(S): Crowley, Patrick Jelf  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Syngenta Limited, UK  
 SOURCE: Brit. UK Pat. Appl., 52 pp.  
 CODEN: BAXXDU  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

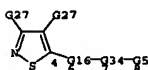
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
GB 2361474	A1	20011024	GB 2001-6313	20010314
			GB 2000-7245	20000324

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 GI



AB Title compds. I (A = (un)substituted alkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, etc.; J, L = CR3, N; M = N(R51)C(Y, N:COR52, N:CSR53, etc.; Y = O, S, NR13; R1 = halo, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, etc.; R51 = H, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenylalkyl, etc.; R52, R53 = (un)substituted alkyl, alkenylalkyl, alkynylalkyl, etc.; R3 = halo, CN, (un)substituted alkyl, etc.; R13 = H, OH, CN, etc.; m = 0-2; n = 0-4) were prepared For example, coupling of carboxylic acid II, e.g., prepared from 2-methyl-6-(4-fluorophenyl)pyridine in 2-steps, and 5-amino-4-chloro-3-methylisothiazole afforded thiazole III. In Chinese cabbage leaves infested with aphids, 6-specific examples of I had mortality scores ranging from 80-100%.

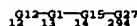
MFTR 1



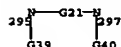
G2 = alkylene <containing 1-6 C>  
 G3 = O

L3 ANSWER 55 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 cyclic (hetero)alkylene, (protected) CO2H, CH2OH, amino, alkylamino, carboxamide, (substituted) alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, alkylsulfoxide, PhS, PhSO2, CONR1R12, SR11, OR11, CO2R11, SO2NR1R12; Z = specified (cyclic) diamino moieties; with proviso(s), and combinatorial libraries thereof, are claimed. Several solid phase methodologies for prepn. of I using e.g. Saerin-CHO resin are described.

MFTR 18



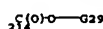
G15 = 295-13 297-294



G27 = 147



G29 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
 G31 = 214



G34 = O  
 G40 = alkenyl <containing 2-12 C> (opt. substd.)  
 Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: additional ring formation also claimed  
 Note: or salts  
 Note: substitution is restricted

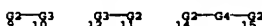
L3 ANSWER 56 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 G5 = quinolinyl (opt. substd. by 1 or more G28)  
 G16 = 85-4 86-7



G17 = 88



G18 = alkenyl <containing 3-12 C>  
 G21 = O  
 G34 = 9-6 10-8 / 12-6 11-8 / 14-6 15-8



Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: substitution is restricted

L3 ANSWER 57 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:262850 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of arylalkanoic acids and hydroxamic acids  
 as histone deacetylase inhibitors for treatment of cancer, hematological disorders, and genetic related metabolic disorders  
 INVENTOR(S): Lan-Hargest, Hsuan-Yin; Kaufman, Robert J.; Wiech, Norbert L.  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): USA  
 SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 19 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2002143052	A1	20021003	US 2001-812945	20010327
CA 2442366	AA	20021003	CA 2002-2442366	20020325
WO 2002076941	A2	20021003	WO 2002-US8836	20020325
WO 2002076941	A3	20040212		

W: AB, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CO, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

EP 1408946 A2 20040421 EP 2002-719311 20020325

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR

US 2003125106 A1 20030703 US 2002-318225 20021213

US 2005107348 A1 20050519 US 2004-19303 20041223

US 2005171208 A1 20050804 US 2005-59377 20050217

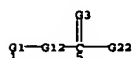
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-812940 20010327  
 US 2001-812944 20010327  
 US 2001-812945 20010327  
 US 2001-25947 20011226  
 WO 2002-US8836 20020325

AB Title compds. AY1LY2C((X1)X2 (I) [wherein A = (un)substituted (hetero)cycloalkyl, (hetero)cycloalkenyl, (hetero)aryl; or A = (un)substituted hydrocarbon chain interrupted by O, S, NRa, CO, NRaSO2, SO2NRa, NRaCO2, OCONRa, NRaCONRb, OCO, CO2, OSO2, SO2O, or OCO2; Y1 and Y2 = independently CH2, O, S, NRc, NRcCO2, OCONRc, NRcCONRd, OCO2, or a bond; Ra, Rb, Rc, and Rd = independently H, (hydroxy)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, OH, or haloalkyl; L = (un)substituted straight hydrocarbon chain optionally containing at least one double and/or triple bond; X1 = O or S; X2 = OR1, SR1, NR3OR1, NR3SR1, CO2R1, CHR4OR1, N:NCOR(R3)2, or OCHR4OCOR5; R1

L3 ANSWER 57 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN (Continued)  
 Note: or salts

L3 ANSWER 57 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN (Continued)  
 and R2 = independently H, (hydroxy)alkyl, haloalkyl, or hydroxy protecting group; R3 = H, (hydroxy)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, OH, haloalkyl, or amino protecting group; R4 = OH, (hydroxy)alkyl, or haloalkyl; R5 = (hydroxy)alkyl or haloalkyl; provided that when L = Et or Pr and X2 = OR1, then Y1 = a bond and Y2 = a bond; or salts thereof] where prep'd. with Zn-binding moieties, such as hydroxamic acid or carboxylic acid groups, for inhibiting histone deacetylation activity in cells. For example, Et (trans)-cinnamate was treated with MeMgI in anhyd. ether to give 4-phenyl-2-methyl-3-buten-2-ol, which was converted to 3-methyl-5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienal using PO3Cl in DMF. Oxidn. of the aldehyde with aq. AgNO3 in EtOH afforded the desired 3-methyl-5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienoic acid (II). Test compds. of the invention showed potent inhibition of histone deacetylase with IC50 values in the low  $\mu$ M range; e.g. two test compds. showed IC50 values of 1.7  $\mu$ M and 1.9  $\mu$ M. Histone deacetylase inhibition can repress gene expression, including expression of genes related to tumor suppression. Thus, I provide an alternate route for treating cancer, hematol. disorders, e.g., hemoglobinopathies, and genetic related metabolic disorders, e.g., cystic fibrosis and adrenoleukodystrophy (no data).

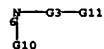
# MPTR 1A



G1 = naphthyl  
 G3 = O  
 G10 = alkenyl <containing 2-10 C>  
 G12 = 3B-1 39-5 / 146-1 145-5



G14 = carbon chain <containing 1-12 C, 0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds> (opt. subst'd. by 1 or more G9)  
 G21 = O  
 G22 = 6



Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: additional heteroatom interruptions also claimed

L3 ANSWER 58 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:262849 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of arylalkanoic acids and hydroxamic acids  
 as histone deacetylase inhibitors for treatment of cancer, hematological disorders, and genetic related metabolic disorders  
 INVENTOR(S): Lan-Hargest, Hsuan-Yin; Kaufman, Robert J.; Wiech, Norbert L.  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Circagen Pharmaceutical, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 66 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002076941	A2	20021003	WO 2002-US8836	20020325
WO 2002076941	A3	20040212		

W: AB, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CO, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

US 2002143196 A1 20021003 US 2001-812944 20010327

US 6495719 B2 20021217 US 2001-812945 20010327

US 2002143052 A1 20021003 US 2001-25947 20011226

US 2002143037 A1 20021003 US 2002-2442366 20020325

CA 2442366 AA 20021003 CA 2002-2442366 20020325

EP 1408946 A2 20040421 EP 2002-719311 20020325

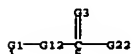
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-812940 20010327  
 US 2001-812944 20010327  
 US 2001-812945 20010327  
 US 2001-25947 20011226  
 WO 2002-US8836 20020325

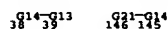
AB Title compds. AY1LY2C((X1)X2 (I) [wherein A = (un)substituted (hetero)cycloalkyl, (hetero)cycloalkenyl, (hetero)aryl; or A = (un)substituted hydrocarbon chain interrupted by O, S, NRa, CO, NRaSO2, SO2NRa, NRaCO2, OCONRa, NRaCONRb, OCO, CO2, OSO2, SO2O, or OCO2; Y1 and Y2 = independently CH2, O, S, NRc, NRcCO2, OCONRc, NRcCONRd, OCO2, or a bond; Ra, Rb, Rc, and Rd = independently H, (hydroxy)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, OH, or haloalkyl; L = (un)substituted straight hydrocarbon chain optionally containing at least one double and/or triple bond; X1 = O or S; X2 = OR1, SR1, NR3OR1, NR3SR1, CO2R1, CHR4OR1, N:NCOR(R3)2, or OCHR4OCOR5; R1 and R2 = independently H, (hydroxy)alkyl, haloalkyl, or hydroxy protecting group; R3 = H, (hydroxy)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, OH, haloalkyl, or amino protecting group; R4 = OH, (hydroxy)alkyl, or haloalkyl; R5 = (hydroxy)alkyl or haloalkyl; provided that when L = Et or Pr and X2 = OR1, then Y1 = a bond and Y2 = a bond; or salts thereof] where prep'd. with Zn-binding moieties, such as hydroxamic acid or carboxylic acid groups, for inhibiting histone deacetylation activity in cells. For example, Et (trans)-cinnamate was treated with MeMgI in anhyd. ether to give 4-phenyl-2-methyl-3-buten-2-ol, which was converted to 3-methyl-5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienal using PO3Cl in DMF. Oxidn. of the aldehyde with aq. AgNO3 in EtOH afforded the desired 3-methyl-5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienoic acid (II). Test compds. of the invention showed potent inhibition of histone deacetylase with IC50 values in the low  $\mu$ M range; e.g. two test compds. showed IC50 values of 1.7  $\mu$ M and 1.9  $\mu$ M. Histone deacetylase inhibition can repress gene expression, including expression of genes related to tumor suppression. Thus, I provide an alternate route for treating cancer, hematol. disorders, e.g., hemoglobinopathies, and genetic related metabolic disorders, e.g., cystic fibrosis and adrenoleukodystrophy (no data).

L3 ANSWER 58 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 amino protecting group; R4 = OH, (hydroxy)alkyl, or haloalkyl; R5 = (hydroxy)alkyl or haloalkyl; provided that when L = Et or Pr and X2 = OR1, then Y1 = a bond and Y2 = a bond; or salts thereof] where prepd. with Zn-binding moieties, such as hydroxamic acid or carboxylic acid groups, for inhibiting histone deacetylase activity in cells. For example, Et (trans)-cinnamate was treated with MeMgI in anhyd. ether to give 4-phenyl-2-methyl-3-buten-2-ol, which was converted to 3-methyl-5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienal using POCl<sub>3</sub> in DMF. Oxidn. of the aldehyde with eq. AgNO<sub>3</sub> in EtOH afforded the desired 3-methyl-5-phenyl-2,4-pentadienoic acid (II). Test compds. of the invention showed potent inhibition of histone deacetylase with IC50 values in the low μM range; e.g. two test compds. showed IC50 values of 1.7 μM and 1.9 μM. Histone deacetylase inhibition can repress gene expression, including expression of genes related to tumor suppression. Thus, I provide an alternate route for treating cancer, hematol. disorders, e.g., hemoglobinopathies, and genetic related metabolic disorders, e.g., cystic fibrosis and adrenoleukodystrophy (no data).

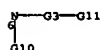
MYST 1A



G1 = naphthyl  
 G3 = O  
 G10 = alkenyl <containing 2-10 C>  
 G12 = 38-1 39-5 / 146-1 145-5



G14 = carbon chain <containing 1-12 C, 0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds> (opt. substd. by 1 or more G9)  
 G21 = O  
 G22 = 6



Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: additional heteroatom interruptions also claimed  
 Note: or salts  
 Note: also incorporates claim 91

L3 ANSWER 58 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

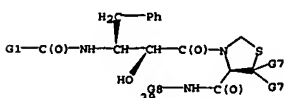
L3 ANSWER 59 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 137:242144 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Allophenylnorstatine-based inhibitors of plasmepeins, and use in the treatment of malaria and inhibition of cathepsin D  
 INVENTOR(S): Freire, Ernesto; Nezami, Azin; Koso, Yoshiaki  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The Johns Hopkins University, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 45 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXX22  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002074719	A2	20020926	WO 2002-US8024	20020315
WO 2002074719	C1	20030313		
WO 2002074719	A3	20040521		

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 US 2005037953 A1 20050217 US 2004-471655 20040910  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-275713P 20010315  
 WO 2002-US8024 20020315

AB Compds. and methods for the inhibition of antimalarial target aspartyl protease plasmepeins (e.g. Plasmepein I, Plasmepein II, Plasmepein IV and HAP) are provided. The compds. are allophenylnorstatine-based deriva. and may be used to inhibit Plasmepein II, to kill malarial parasites, and to treat malaria in a patient. Certain of the substituted allophenylnorstatine-based compds. also exhibit inhibitory activity against Cathepsin D.

MYST 1

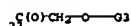


G1 = 19



L3 ANSWER 59 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G3 = naphthyl  
 G4 = carbon chain <containing 1-7 C> (opt. substd. by G5)  
 G6 = 23

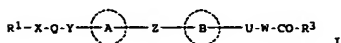


Patent location: claim 4

L3 ANSWER 60 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 137109278 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of alkanolic acid derivatives as  
 preventives and/or remedies for diabetes,  
 hyperlipidemia, impaired glucose tolerance, and  
 retinoid-related receptor regulators  
 INVENTOR(S): Momose, Yu; Maekawa, Tsuyoshi; Takakura, Nobuyuki;  
 Odaka, Hiroyuki; Kimura, Hiroyuki; Ito, Tatsuya  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 235 pp.  
 CODES: PIXX22  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002051547	A1	20020711	WO 2001-JP11611	20011228
W:				
AB, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BE, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GR, GU, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
CA 2433573	AA	20020711	CA 2001-2433573	20011228
JP 2002265457	A2	20020918	JP 2001-402099	20011228
EP 1357115	A1	20031029	EP 2001-272544	20011228
R:				
AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
US 2004058965	A1	20040325	US 2003-465938	20030626
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-402648	20001228
			WO 2001-JP11611	20011228

GI



AB Alkanolic acid deriva. represented by the general formula (I) or salts thereof (wherein R1 = optionally substituted five-membered aromatic heterocyclic group; X = a bond, O, S, CO, C(S), CR4(OR6), NR6 (wherein R4 = H, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl; R5 = H, hydroxy-protecting group; R6 = H, optionally hydrocarbyl, amino-protecting group); Q = C1-20 divalent hydrocarbon group; Y = bond, O, S, S(O), SO2, NR7, CONR7, NR7CO, (wherein R7 = H, optionally substituted hydrocarbon group.

L3 ANSWER 60 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G21 = 0  
 G22 = carbon chain <containing 1-20 C>  
 G23 = 364

G25 = acyl  
 G33 = 8

G(0)-G23

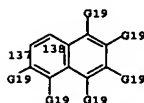
Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: or salts  
 Note: substitution is restricted  
 Note: also incorporates claim 29 and 30  
 REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE REFORMAT

L3 ANSWER 60 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 amino-protecting group); ring A = an arom. ring which may have one to three substituents; Z = (CH2)n-Z1 (wherein n = an integer of 1 to 8; Z1 = O, S, SO, SO2, NR16; wherein R16 = H, optionally substituted hydrocarbon group); ring B = an optionally mono- to tri-substituted pyridine, benzene, or naphthalene ring; U = a bond, O, S, SOP, SO2; W = C1-20 divalent hydrocarbon group; R3; R3 = OH, optionally substituted hydrocarbyloxy, NR9R10 (wherein R9, R10 = H, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, heterocyclyl, or acyl; or R9 and R10 are linked to each other to form a ring); with the proviso that when B is an optionally mono- to tri-substituted benzene ring, U is a bond) are prepd. Also disclosed are preventives and/or remedies for diabetes, hyperlipidemia, and impaired glucose tolerance, retinoid-related receptor regulators, ligands for peroxisome-proliferator response receptor and retinoid X receptor, insulin resistance improvers contg. the compds. I or salts or prodrugs thereof. Thus, a 40% toluene soln. (1.74 g) of di-Et azodicarboxylate was added dropwise to a mixt. of 3-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-4-oxazolylmethoxy)-5-isoxazolylmethanol 0.859, Me 2-(2-hydroxyphenyl)acetate 0.499, Ph3P 0.944, and 15 mL THF at room temp. and stirred for 15 h to give Me 2-[2-(3-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-4-oxazolylmethoxy)-5-isoxazolylmethoxy)phenyl]acetate as an oil which was dissolved in MeOH/THF (1/1, 20 mL), treated with 10 mL 1 N aq. NaOH, stirred at room temp. for 15 h, and acidified with 1 N aq. HCl to give 52% 2-[2-(3-(5-methyl-2-phenyl-4-oxazolylmethoxy)-5-isoxazolylmethoxy)phenyl]acetic acid (II). When a feed contg. 0.005% II was fed freely to type II diabetic mice for 4 days, the blood sugar and lipid level was lowered by 54 and 96%, resp. A capsule and a tablet formulation contg. 2-[2-ethoxy-5-[4-[(5-methyl-2-phenyl-4-oxazolylmethoxy)benzyloxy]phenyl]acetic acid Me ester were prepd.

MSTR 1

G1-G2-G13-G14-G18-G20-G33

G18 = 138-4 137-6

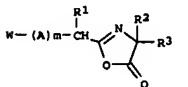


G20 = 360-5 361-7

L3 ANSWER 61 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1161369515 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of (N-carboxyalkyl)phenylalkylamides and fungicides for agriculture and horticulture  
 INVENTOR(S): Miyoshi, Hidetaka; Masuda, Katsumi; Suzuki, Junko; Yonekura, Norihisa; Toshima, Atsushi; Furuse, Katsumi;  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Yamaji, Koji; Nagayama, Kozo  
 Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.  
 Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 41 pp.  
 SOURCE: CODEN: JXKXAF  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

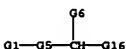
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002128748	A2	20020509	JP 2000-322195	20001023
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-322195	20001023

GI



AB The compds. WAmCHR1CONHCR2R3COCH2CO2R4 (W = aryl, heteroaryl, indanyl, tetrahydroisophthyl; A = O, S; R1 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C1-4 haloalkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, C1-6 alkoxy; R2 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl; R3 = C1-6 alkyl, C2-6 alkenyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, etc.; R4 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C2-6 alkenyl, C2-6 alkynyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, C1-4 haloalkyl, etc.; m = 0-1) are prepared by reaction of oxazolones I (W, A, R1-R3, m = same as above) with ZCH2Z' (Z = H, carboxyl group, salts of carboxyl group; Z' = CO2R4, salts of carboxyl group; R4 = same as above) in the presence of bases. 2-[1-(4-chlorophenyl)ethyl]-4-isopropyl-4-methyl-4H-oxazol-5-one (0.8 g) was reacted with 0.73 Et sodium malonate in the presence of NEt3 and MgCl2 at 60° for 5 h to give 0.5 g Et 4-[2-(4-chlorophenyl)propionylamino]-4,5-dimethyl-3-oxohexanoate showing good control of Pyricularia oryzae on rice seedlings.

MSTR 1

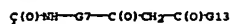


G1 = 2-naphthyl  
 G5 = 0

L3 ANSWER 61 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
Q7 = 12



G10 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C>  
G16 = 4

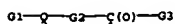


Patent location: claim 1  
Note: also incorporates claim 7

L3 ANSWER 62 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 136:279222 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of aminoalkyl aryl ether pharmaceutical fungicides  
INVENTOR(S): Coutts, Ian George Cormack; Allcock, Robert William  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): BTG International Limited, UK  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 71 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002024619	A1	20020328	WO 2001-GB4264	20010925
W: AR, AQ, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, BG, BR, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, SF, BJ, CP, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
AU 2001087933	A5	20020402	AU 2001-87933	20010925
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 2000-23467 20000925 WO 2001-GB4264 20010925				
AB Aminoalkyl aryl ethers ArQAN(R1)R2 [Ar = bicyclic or tricyclic aromatic group including at least one benzene ring, the oxygen group of the side chain being attached to the benzene ring of Ar; A = C6-16 (un)branched alkylene which may be interrupted by O, S, SO, SO2, NR4, CH(OH), or CO; R4 = H, (un)branched C1-4 alkyl; R1, R2 = H, (un)branched (un)substituted alkyl or alkenyl; e.g., 6,2-BrC10H6[O(CH2)10NHCH3].HCl], useful for the treatment of fungal infections, are prepared				

MYR 4



G1 = naphthyl (substd. by (1) G4)  
G2 = alkylene <containing 3-15 C>  
G3 = 10



G8 = alkenyl <containing 2-4 C> (opt. substd. by G10)  
Patent location: claim 26  
Note: the G5 groups contain a total of 3-15 carbon atoms

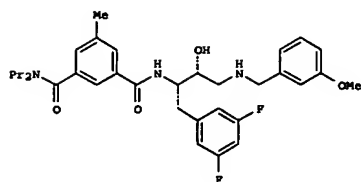
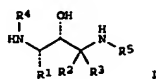
L3 ANSWER 63 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 8  
THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE REFORMAT

L3 ANSWER 63 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 136:102190 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of substituted amines to treat Alzheimer's disease  
INVENTOR(S): Maillaird, Michel; Hom, Court; Gailunas, Andrea; Jagodzinska, Barbara; Fang, Lawrence Y.; John, Varghese; Preskos, John N.; Pulley, Shon R.; Beck, James P.; Tenbrink, Ruth E.  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Elian Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA; Pharmacia & Upjohn Company  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 651 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002002512	A2	20020110	WO 2001-US21012	20010629
WO 2002002512	A3	20030821		
W: AR, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CP, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2410651	AA	20020110	CA 2001-2410651	20010629
AU 2001073137	A5	20020114	AU 2001-73137	20010629
US 2002126255	A1	20020912	US 2001-896139	20010629
BR 2001012000	A	20030603	BR 2001-12000	20010629
EP 1353898	A2	20031022	EP 2001-952378	20010629
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
JP 2004502669	T2	20040129	JP 2002-507769	20010629
EE 200200716	A	20040816	EE 2002-716	20010629
NZ 522899	A	20050624	NZ 2001-522899	20010629
EP 1586556	A2	20051019	EP 2005-8935	20010629
EP 1586556	A3	20051221		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
NO 2002006199	A	20030221	NO 2002-6199	20021223
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2000-215323P 20000630 US 2000-252736P 20001122 US 2000-255956P 20001215 US 2001-268497P 20010213 US 2001-278779P 20010329 US 2001-295589P 20010604 EP 2001-950719 20010629 WO 2001-US21012 20010629				

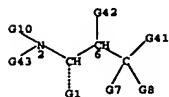
G1

L3 ANSWER 63 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



AB The title compds. I; R1 = (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, etc.; R2 = H, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, etc.; R3 = H, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, etc.; R4 = XR; X = CO, SO2, a bond, etc.; R = Ph, naphthyl, indanyl, etc.; R5 = (un)substituted alkyl, (CH2)0-3cycloalkyl, etc.), useful in treating Alzheimer's disease and other similar diseases, were prepared. Thus, reacting (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-1-[(3-methoxybenzyl)amino]-2-butanol trifluoroacetate with 5-methyl-N,N-dipropylisophthalamic acid in the presence of Et3N, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride in DMF afforded (1S,2R)-II. The compds. I exhibit an IC50 of < 50  $\mu$ M against beta-secretase.

MYR 1



G1 = alkyl <containing 1-6 C> (opt. substd.)  
G10 = 405

L3 ANSWER 64 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 136:96075 MARPAT  
TITLE: Compounds to treat Alzheimer's disease  
INVENTOR(S): Fang, Lawrence Y.; John, Varghese  
PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Elan Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 434 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002002506	A2	20020110	WO 2001-US20930	20010629
WO 2002002506	A3	20020829		
WO 2002002506	C1	20031120		
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2410972	AA	20020110	CA 2001-2410972	20010629
US 2002016320	A1	20020207	US 2001-896874	20010629
EP 1299352	A2	20030409	EP 2001-952352	20010629
EP 1299352	B1	20051228		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
BR 2001011980	A	20030506	BR 2001-11980	20010629
US 2003096864	A1	20030522	US 2001-895871	20010629
JP 2004502665	T2	20040129	JP 2002-507763	20010629
NZ 523005	A	20041126	NZ 2001-523005	20010629
EP 1586556	A2	20051019	EP 2005-8935	20010629
EP 1586556	A3	20051221		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
AT 314343	E	20060115	AT 2001-952352	20010629
ZA 2003009991	A	20040503	ZA 2003-9991	20021210
ZA 2003000327	A	20040325	ZA 2003-127	20030113
HK 1055721	A1	20051209	HK 2003-107933	20031104
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2000-215323P 20000630 EP 2001-950719 20010629 WO 2001-US20930 20010629				

AB The present invention is substituted amines of formula (XV) useful in treating Alzheimer's disease and other similar diseases.

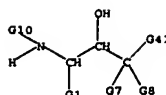
MYR 1

L3 ANSWER 63 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G10-G14-G13-G12  
405

G12 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
G13 = O  
G14 = alkylene <containing 1 or more C> (opt. substd.)  
Patent location: claim 1  
Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
Note: additional ring formation also claimed  
Note: substitution is restricted  
Note: also incorporates claims 26, 48, 71, 95, 105, 123, and broader disclosure  
Stereochemistry: 6-R,S

L3 ANSWER 64 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G1 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C, 1-2 double bonds> (opt. substd.)  
G10 = 405

G10-G14-G13-G12  
405

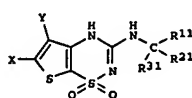
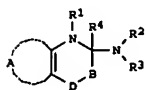
G12 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
G13 = O  
G14 = alkylene <containing 1 or more C> (opt. substd.)  
Patent location: claim 1  
Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
Note: additional ring formation also claimed  
Note: substitution is restricted  
Note: also incorporates claims 11, 41, 46, and 51



L3 ANSWER 65 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 136:79787 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Use of potassium channel agonists for reducing fat food consumption  
 INVENTOR(S): Hansen, John Bondo; Bjenning, Christina  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Novo Nordisk A/S, Den.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002000223	A1	20020103	WO 2001-DK443	20010625
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, BG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 2002028808	A1	20020307	US 2001-891981	20010626
US 2002035106	A1	20020321	US 2001-891691	20010626
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DK 2000-987	20000626
			US 2000-217930P	20000713

G1



II

AB The present invention relates to the use of potassium channel agonists for reducing or lowering the consumption of fat food. The present invention also embraces the use of the compds. of general formulas (I) and (II) in reducing or lowering the intake of fat food and methods of using the compds. and their pharmaceutical compns. Diazoxide (30 mg/kg PO) reduced the consumption of a high fat meal (45 kcal% fat) with 53% and a low fat meal (10 kcal% fat) with 42%.

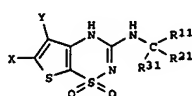
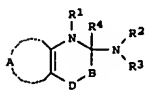
MSTR 1

G7—G12

L3 ANSWER 66 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 136:79746 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Use of potassium channel agonists for the treatment of cancer  
 INVENTOR(S): Hansen, John Bondo  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Novo Nordisk A/S, Den.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002000222	A1	20020103	WO 2001-DK442	20010625
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, BG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 2002028808	A1	20020307	US 2001-891981	20010626
US 2002035106	A1	20020321	US 2001-891691	20010626
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DK 2000-987	20000626
			US 2000-217930P	20000713

G1



II

AB The present invention relates to the use of potassium channel agonists for treating cancer, more particular the treatment and/or prevention of breast cancer and endometrial cancer. The present invention also embraces the use of the compds. of general formulas (I) and (II) in treating cancer and methods of using the compds. and their pharmaceutical compns.

MSTR 1

G7—G12

G12 = 28

L3 ANSWER 65 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G12 = 28

G13—G15

G13 = 30

G14

G14 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C>  
 (opt. substd. by 1 or more G5)

G15 = 52

G27

G20 = 38

G21

G21 = naphthyl  
 G26 = alkyl <containing 1-18 C>  
 (opt. substd. by 1 or more G20)

G27 = 0

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base salts, or tautomers  
 Stereochemistry: or isomers or racemic mixtures

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 66 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G13—G15

G13 = 30

G14

G14 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C>  
 (opt. substd. by 1 or more G5)

G15 = 52

G27

G20 = 28

G21

G21 = naphthyl  
 G26 = alkyl <containing 1-18 C>  
 (opt. substd. by 1 or more G20)

G27 = 0

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base salts, or tautomers  
 Stereochemistry: or isomers or racemic mixtures

REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

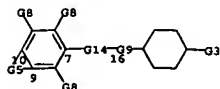
FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 67 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 136:37615 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of bicyclic cyclohexylamines and their use  
 INVENTOR(S): as NMDA receptor antagonists  
 Scott, Deorazio, Russell Joseph; Mikam, Sham Shridhar;  
 Ian Leslie; Sherer, Brian Alan; Wise, Lawrence David  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Warner-Lambert Company, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 62 pp.  
 CODEM: PIXKD3  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

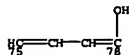
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001094321	A1	20011213	WO 2001-US15605	20010514
W: AR, AQ, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CP, CO, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, HK, HU, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
CA 2407164	AA	20011213	CA 2001-2407164	20010514
AU 2001063130	A5	20011217	AU 2001-63130	20010514
EP 1292581	A1	20010219	EP 2001-937387	20010514
EP 1292581	B1	20050810		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
JP 2003535851	T2	20011202	JP 2002-501871	20010514
BR 2001011267	A	20011216	BR 2001-11267	20010514
AT 301642	E	20050815	AT 2001-937387	20010514
ES 2243500	T3	20011201	ES 2001-1937387	20010514
US 2002322810	A1	20011218	US 2002-297263	20021203
US 6683101	B2	20040127		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-209485P	20000606
			WO 2001-US15605	20010514

GI

L3 ANSWER 67 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



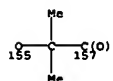
G5 = 75-9 78-10



G9 = 131



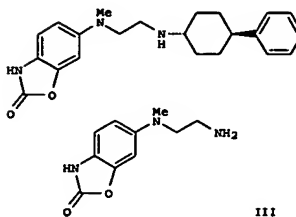
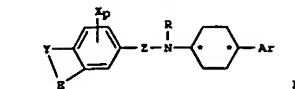
G10 = carbon chain <containing 1 or more C,  
 0 or more double bonds, no triple bonds>  
 G14 = 155-7 157-16



Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: and pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 Note: also incorporates claim 7, formula (II), claim  
 13, formula (III)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 67 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



AB Heterocycle-substituted cyclohexylamines I (Ar = (un)substituted aryl  
 with halo, OH or O-alkyl, SH, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, NH-alkyl, OAc or CF<sub>3</sub> group or with 5 to 14 atom heteroaryl with 1 to 2 heteroatoms of N, O, or S; E-Y = OC(O)NH, HNC(O)NH, C(O)CH<sub>2</sub>NH, CH<sub>2</sub>S(O)NH, SCH<sub>2</sub>C(O)NH, etc.; X = independently selected from H, halogen, NO<sub>2</sub>, CN, CF<sub>3</sub>, etc.; p = 0-2; Z = (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>, CO, S(O) where n = 1-6, etc.; R = H, alkyl, C(O) (aryl)alkyl, OH- or NH-alkyl, alkenylalkyl, etc.; \* = cis- or trans- isomer) and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts were prepared I are antagonists of NMDA receptor channel complexes useful for treating cerebral vascular disorders such as, for example, cerebral ischemia, cardiac arrest, stroke, and Parkinson's disease. Thus II was prepared in 17% yield from sarcosine Et ester HCl and 5-fluoro-2-nitrophenol via III which reacted with 4-phenylcyclohexanone in 2-propanol, THF, Et<sub>3</sub>N and NaBH<sub>4</sub>. In 6-OHDA lesioned rats the min. ED of II required to produce a statistically significant increase in total contraversive rotations compared to rats receiving L-DOPA only was was 1.0 μM.

MSTR 1

L3 ANSWER 68 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:272894 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of β-amino acid derivatives as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteases and TNF-α  
 INVENTOR(S): Duan, Jingwu; King, Bryan W.; Decicco, Carl; Maduskuie, Thomas P., Jr.; Voss, Matthew S.  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Dupont Pharmaceuticals Company, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 483 pp.  
 CODEM: PIXKD3  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001070734	A2	20010927	WO 2001-US8336	20010315
WO 2001070734	A3	20020314		
W: AT, AU, BR, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, HU, IL, IN, JP, KR, LT, LU, LV, NZ, PL, PT, RO, SE, SG, SI, SK, UA, VN, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR				
CA 2400168	AA	20010927	CA 2001-2400168	20010315
AU 2001050850	A5	20011003	AU 2001-50850	20010315
EP 1263756	A2	20021211	EP 2001-924171	20010315
EP 1263756	B1	20040225		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY, TR				
BR 2001009469	A	20030429	BR 2001-9469	20010315
JP 2003528097	T2	20030924	JP 2001-568935	20010315
AT 260272	E	20040315	AT 2001-924171	20010315
NZ 521245	A	20040430	NZ 2001-521245	20010315
ES 2215893	T3	20041016	ES 2001-1924171	20010315
US 2002013341	A1	20020131	US 2001-811116	20010316
US 6495565	B2	20021217		
HK 1049334	A1	20040716	HK 2003-101437	20030226
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2000-190183P	20000317
			US 2000-235467P	20000926
			US 2000-252062P	20001120
			WO 2001-US8336	20010315

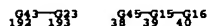
AB Novel β-amino acid derivs. A-CR3R4CR2R4NR1CO-X-Z-Ua-Xa-Ya-Za IA = CO<sub>2</sub>H, SH, CH<sub>2</sub>SH, S(O)Ra:MH (Ra = H, alkyl), P(O)(OH)2, etc.; X, Ya is absent or alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene; Z is absent or substituted C3-13 carbocycle or 5-14 membered heterocycle; Ua is absent or O, NRa1 (Ra1 = H, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; Ra and Ra1 may form a ring), CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>C, CONRa1, S(O)p (p = 0-2), etc.; Ya is absent or O, NRa1, S(O)p or CO; Za is H, substituted C3-13 carbocycle or 5-14 membered heterocycle; R1 is H, alkyl, Ph, benzyl; R2 is Q (Q is H, substituted carbocycle or heterocycle), alkylene-Q, (CRaRa1)R1O(CRaRa1)R-O (R, R1 = 0-4), (CRaRa1)R1NRa(CRaRa1)R-O, etc.; R3 = Q1 (Q1 is any group given for Q), alkylene-Q1, (CRaRa1)R1O(CRaRa1)R-Q1, (CRaRa1)R1NRa(CRaRa1)R-Q1, etc.; R4, R4a = H, substituted alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; alternatively R1 and R2, R1 and R3, R3 and R4a may form rings (with provisos) or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt were prepared as metalloprotease and TNF-α inhibitors. Thus, N-hydroxy-1-[[4-[(2-methyl-4-quinolinyl)methoxy]phenyl]acetyl]-3-asetidinedicarboxamide was prepared by a multistep procedure involving reactions of Me

L3 ANSWER 68 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
4-hydroxyphenylacetate, 2-methyl-4-quinolinylmethanol, and  
3-azetidinecarboxylic acid Me ester.

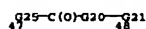
## NOTE 1



G11 = quinolinyl (opt. substd.)  
G14 = 192-2 193-31 / 38-2 40-31



G15 = carbocycle <containing 3-13 C> (opt. substd.)  
G16 = 47-39 48-31



G20 = carbon chain <containing 1-10 C,  
0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds>  
G21 = O  
G25 = 226



G43 = 367-2 368-193



G44 = carbon chain <containing 1-3 C,  
0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds>  
Patent location: claim 1  
Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
Note: substitution is restricted  
Note: also incorporates claim 6  
Stereochemistry: or stereoisomers

L3 ANSWER 69 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
H2NOH.HCl to give the amidine I.

## NOTE 1



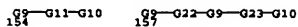
G3 = 164



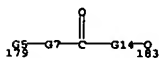
G7 = 152



G8 = 154 / 157



G9 = alkylene <containing 1 or more C>  
(opt. substd. by (1-7) F)  
G14 = G15  
G15 = (1-3) CH2  
G16 = 179-3 183-165



G18 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
Patent location: claim 1  
Note: and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates

L3 ANSWER 69 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:257042 MARPAT  
TITLE: Substituted biphenyl derivatives for treatment of  
thromboembolic diseases  
INVENTOR(S): Juraszky, Horst; Dorsch, Dieter; Mederski, Werner;  
Tsaklakidis, Christos; Barnes, Christopher; Gleitz,  
Johannes  
PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: German  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001070678	A2	20010927	WO 2001-EP3375	20010323
WO 2001070678	A3	20020404		
W: CA, JP, US				
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR				
DE 10014645	A1	20010927	DE 2000-10014645	20000324
CA 2403500	AA	20020918	CA 2001-2403500	20010323
EP 1268413	A2	20030102	EP 2001-927797	20010323
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI, CY, TR				
JP 2003528077	T2	20030924	JP 2001-568890	20010323
US 2004220241	A1	20041104	US 2003-239397	20030114
US 6946489	B2	20050920		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
DE 2000-10014645 20000324				
WO 2001-EP3375 20010323				

GI

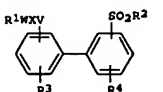


AB Biphenyl deriva. which have factor Xa and VIIa inhibitory effects and can thus be used for the treatment and prevention of thromboembolic diseases such as thromboses, myocardial infarction, arteriosclerosis, inflammations, apoplexy, angina pectoris, restenosis after angioplasty and intermittent claudication (no data) are reported. Thus, 3-HOC6H4CN was treated with Et 2-bromovalerate, followed by ester hydrolysis and reaction with 2-MeSO2C6H4C6H4NH2-4 to give the amide which was treated with

L3 ANSWER 70 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:210838 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of  
4-(amidinophenoxyacylamino)biphenyl-2'-  
sulfonamides and related compounds as Factor Xa and  
VIIa inhibitors.  
INVENTOR(S): Dorsch, Dieter; Juraszky, Horst; Mederski, Werner;  
Tsaklakidis, Christos; Bernotat-Danielowski, Sabine;  
Melzer, Guido; Gleitz, Johannes; Barnes, Christopher;  
Vickers, James  
PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: German  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001062717	A1	20010830	WO 2001-EP2034	20010222
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, ES, FI, GB, GR, HU, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CP, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
DE 10008329	A1	20010830	DE 2000-10008329	20000222
CA 2399018	AA	20010830	CA 2001-2399018	20010222
BR 2001008607	A	20021119	BR 2001-8607	20010222
EP 1257530	A1	20021120	EP 2001-927690	20010222
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
JP 2003524651	T2	20030819	JP 2001-561727	20010222
ZA 2002005482	A	20031009	ZA 2002-5482	20020709
US 2003135055	A1	20030717	US 2002-204455	20020821
NO 2002003998	A	20020822	NO 2002-3998	20020822
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
DE 2000-10008329 20000222				
WO 2001-EP2034 20010222				

GI



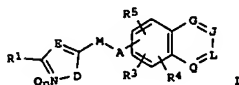
AB Title compds. [I; R1 = (substituted) C(NH)NH2, NHC(NH)NH2, etc.; R2 = N(R5)2, NR5COAr, NR5CO2R5; X = O, NR5, CONR5, NSO2Ar, NSO2Het; W = (CR6R7)n, 1,3-phenylene, 1,4-phenylene, etc.; V = [C(R6)2]m; A = (fluoro-substituted) (0- or 5-interrupted) alkyl, alkenyl; Ar, Ar1 =

Page 20

L3 ANSWER 72 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 135:137526 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of isothiazolylquinoxalines and related compounds as insecticides, acaricides, nematocides, and molluscicides.  
 INVENTOR(S): Pilkington, Brian Leslie; Armstrong, Sarah; Barnes, Nigel John; Barnett, Susan Patricia; Clarke, Eric Daniel; Crowley, Patrick Jelf; Fraser, Torquil Eoghan MacLeod; Hughes, David John; Mathews, Christopher John; Salmon, Roger; Smith, Stephen Christopher; Viner, Russell; Whittingham, William Gwy; Williams, John; Whittle, Alan John; Wound, William Roderick; Urch, Christopher John  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Syngenta Limited, UK; Pilkington, Joan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 115 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

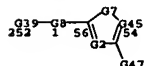
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001055140	A1	20010802	WO 2001-GB308	20010126
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 2000-2032 20000128  
 GI



AB Title compds. [I; n = 0, 1; D = S, NR7, CR14:CR15, CR14:N, CR14:N(O), N:CR15, N(O):CR15; E = N, NO, CR2; G, J, L, Q = N, NO, CR6 provided that not all = N or CR6; M = OC(:Y), N:C(OR8), N:PC(SR9), N:C(NR10R11), N(R12)C(:Y); R1 = H, halo, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, cyano, NO2, SP5, etc.; R2 = H, halo, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, alkylsulfanyl, alkylsulfonfyl, cyano, NO2, etc.; or R1R2 = atoms to form 5-7 membered (substituted) (heterocyclic) ring; R3, R4, R5 = H, halo, (substituted) alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, alkylsulfanyl, alkylsulfonfyl, cyano, NO2, etc.; R6 = H, halo,

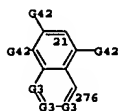
L3 ANSWER 72 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G11 = alkylene (containing 1-6 C)  
 (opt. substd. by 1 or more G14)  
 G37 = propargyl  
 G39 = 76-1 77-3

G11-G52  
 78-79

G49 = 21-2 276-4



G52 = 0  
 Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: substitution is restricted  
 Note: additional ring formation also claimed  
 Note: and N-oxides  
 Note: also incorporates claim 9

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 72 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 cyano, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, CHO, etc.; R7 = alkyl; R8 = (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, amino, alkylcarbonyl, etc.; R9 = (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, CHO, etc.; R10, R11 = (substituted) alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, CHO, etc.; R12 = H, (substituted) alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, CHO, etc.; R14, R15 = H, halo, cyano, NO2, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, were prepd. Thus, (2,3-dimethylquinoxalin-6-yl)acetic acid (prepn. given) was refluxed with (COCl)2 in ClCH2CH2Cl followed by addn. of 5-amino-4-chloro-3-methylisothiazole in xylene and reflux for 1.5 h to give N-(4-chloro-3-methylisothiazol-5-yl)-(2,3-dimethylquinoxalin-6-yl)acetamide. Several I at 500 ppm gave 80-100% control of Plutella xylostella.

MPTR 1

G10-G1  
 2

G1 = 121

G49-G4  
 121

G3 = 379

G53  
 379

G8 = 75-56 72-252

G52  
 73 75

G9 = 171

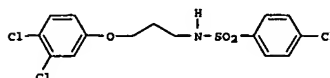
G37  
 171

G10 = 252

L3 ANSWER 73 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:295624 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of benzene derivatives as preventive or therapeutic drugs for diabetes  
 INVENTOR(S): Yano, Toshisada; Sakaguchi, Isako; Katsura, Goro  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Shionogi & Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 126 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001024786	A1	20010412	WO 2000-JP2992	20000510
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NA, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SF, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2372715	AA	20010412	CA 2000-2372715	20000510
EP 1190710	A1	20020327	EP 2000-927740	20000510
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1999-132375 19990513  
 WO 2000-JP2992 20000510  
 GI



AB Title compds. [A(CH2)mX1(CH2)nX2B; A = aryl, heteroaryl; B = alkyl, aryl; X1 = O, S, NR; R = H, alkyl; X2 = NHCO, CONH, NHCONH, SO2, NHSO2; m = 0, 1, 2, 3; n = 2, 3, 4, 5] are prepared and are useful as preventive or therapeutic drugs for diabetes. Thus, the title compound I was prepared and biol. tested.

MPTR 1

G1-G3-G12-G5-G2  
 1

G1 = naphthyl  
 G2 = loweralkenyl (substd. by G10)  
 G3 = 0

LJ ANSWER 73 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
G5 = 13-4 14-6



G12 = alkylene <containing 2-5 C, unbranched>

Patent location:  
Note:

claim 1  
or prodrugs, pharmaceutically acceptable salts or solvates

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

LJ ANSWER 74 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:266304 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of heteroaryloxy(thio)alkanecarboxamides and their use as agrochemical fungicides  
INVENTOR(S): Masuda, Katsumi; Urushihata, Ikumi; Matsumoto, Katsunori; Yonekura, Norihisa; Kose, Katsumi; Toyoshima, Atsushi; Kumakura, Katuo; Muramatsu, Morimitsu  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kumiai Chemical Industry Co., Ltd., Japan; Ihara Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.  
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 23 pp.  
CODEN: JCOXAF  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: Japanese  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

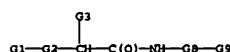
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001089453	A2	20010403	JP 1999-266612	19990921
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			JP 1999-266612	19990921

AB WACHRICONHCR2R3Q [W = (un)substituted heteroaryl; A = O, S; R1 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl; R2 = C1-6 alkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl; R3 = C2-6 alkyl, C3-6 (un)substituted cycloalkyl, etc.; CR2R3 may form 5- to 7-membered (C1-6 alkyl-substituted) cycloalkyl; Q = ethynyl, cyano, COR4, CHR4OH; R4 = C1-6 alkyl, C1-4 haloalkyl, (un)substituted C3-6 cycloalkyl] are prepared.

The heteroaryl comds. show strong long-lasting antifungal activity without harming crops, and also good rain resistance. Thus, condensation of 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-hydroxy-3-methylpyrazole with 2-bromo-N-(1-cyano-1,2-dimethylpropyl)propionamide gave

2-[1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-methylpyrazol-5-yloxy]-N-(1-cyano-1,2-dimethylpropyl)propionamide, which showed 100% antifungal activity against *Pyricularia oryzae*.

MPTR 1



G1 = isoquinolinyl (opt. substd.)  
G2 = O  
G8 = 9



G9 = ethynyl  
Patent location: claim 1

LJ ANSWER 74 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

LJ ANSWER 75 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:237397 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of alkanolic acid derivatives as novel class of cytodifferentiating agents and histone deacetylase inhibitors, and methods of use thereof  
INVENTOR(S): Richon, Victoria M.; Marks, Paul A.; Rifkind, Richard A.; Breslow, Ronald; Belvedere, Sandro; Gershell, Leland; Miller, Thomas A.  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer Research, USA; Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 142 pp.  
CODEN: PIXKD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001018171	A2	20010315	WO 2000-US23232	20000824
WO 2001018171	A3	20020627		

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OL, OM, OS, PA, PE, PG, PH, PI, PK, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SF, BJ, CP, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

CA 2383999	AA	20010315	CA 2000-2383999	20000824
AU 2000069327	A5	20010410	AU 2000-69327	20000824
EP 1231919	A2	20020821	EP 2000-957757	20000824

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL

BR 2000014254	A	20020827	BR 2000-14254	20000824
US 6511990	B1	20030128	US 2000-645430	20000824
JP 2003509343	T2	20030311	JP 2001-522383	20000824
NZ 517613	A	20040130	NZ 2000-517613	20000824
ZA 2002001544	A	20021010	ZA 2002-1544	20020225
US 2004002506	A1	20040101	US 2002-281875	20021025

PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:

US 1999-153755P	19990908
US 2000-208688P	20000601
US 2000-645430	20000824
WO 2000-US23232	20000824

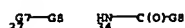
AB The present invention provides the compound having formula R1R2COCH(AR2)(CH2)nCONHOH (wherein each of R1 and R2 is, substituted or unsubstituted, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylamino, naphtha, pyridineamino, piperidino, tert-Bu, aryloxy, arylalkyloxy, or pyridine group; wherein A is an amide moiety, O, S, NH, or CH2; and wherein n is an integer from 3 to 8). The present invention also provides a method of selectively inducing growth arrest, terminal differentiation and/or apoptosis of neoplastic cells and thereby inhibiting proliferation of such cells. Moreover, the present invention provides a method of treating a patient having a tumor characterized by proliferation of neoplastic cells. Lastly, the present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically acceptable amount of the compound above. Thus, N-benzoyl-L-α-aminosuberateamide, is

L3 ANSWER 75 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 i.e. PhCO-Asu-NHPh, was condensed with tert-butylidiphenylsilyloxamine  
 using 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride in  
 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at room temp. for 12 h, followed by deprotection with 5% CF<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H  
 in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> for 1.5 h to give PhCO-Asu(NHCH)<sub>2</sub>-NHPh (I). I and  
 PhCH<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>C-Asu(NHCH)<sub>2</sub>-NHPh (R = quinolin-8-yl) showed activity of murine  
 erythroleukemia cell (MEL) differentiation at 200 and 40 nM, resp., and  
 inhibited histone deacetylase (HDAC) with ID<sub>50</sub> of 1 and <10 nM, resp.

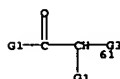
## MSTR 1



G1 = 27 / 34



G7 = 0  
 G8 = naphthyl (opt. substd.) /  
 carbon chain <0 or more double bonds, no triple bonds>  
 (opt. substd.)  
 G9 = 61



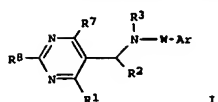
Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts

L3 ANSWER 76 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:222728 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of pyrimidine derivatives as herbicides  
 INVENTOR(S): Yasuda, Atsushi; Takabe, Fumiaki; Urushibata, Ikumi;  
 Yamaguchi, Mikio; Yamaeji, Yoshihiro; Fujinami,  
 Makoto;  
 Miyazawa, Takeshige  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Kumiai Chemical Industry Co., Ltd., Japan; Ihara  
 Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 159 pp.  
 CODEN: FIKX02  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

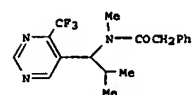
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001017975	A1	20010315	WO 2000-JP6165	20000908
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CZ, CA, CH, CR, CU, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OL, OM, OS, PA, PE, PG, PH, PI, PL, PT, PU, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, ML, PT, SE, SF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2384354	AA	20010315	CA 2000-3384354	20000908
EP 1211246	A1	20020605	EP 2000-957066	20000908
EP 1211246	B1	20040225		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL				
ES 2215712	T3	20041016	ES 2000-957066	20000908
US 6806220	B1	20041019	US 2002-70804	20020311
			JP 1999-255029	19990909
			WO 2000-JP6165	20000908

G1

L3 ANSWER 76 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



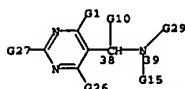
I



II

AB Title pyrimidine deriva. [I; R1 represents hydrogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, etc.; R2 represents alkyl, optionally substituted Ph, etc.; R3 represents hydrogen, alkyl, alkynyl, etc.; R7 represents hydrogen, halogeno, alkyl, etc.; R8 represents hydrogen, alkyl, etc.; W represents C(Q)Z or SO2 (wherein Q represents O or S; and Z represents O, S, C(R4)R5, NR6, etc. (wherein R4 and R5 represent each hydrogen, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; and R6 represents hydrogen or alkyl)); and Ar represents optionally substituted Ph, optionally substituted pyridyl, etc.] which have an excellent herbicidal activity and a selectivity on crops from weeds are prepared and herbicides containing these pyrimidine deriva. as the active ingredient are discussed. Thus, the title compound II was prepared and tested.

## MSTR 1



G10 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C>  
 G16 = 94-39 95-41



G17 = 0  
 G18 = 108-94 109-41 / 110-94 111-41

L3 ANSWER 76 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G22-G23 108-109 110-111

G22 = 112



G23 = 0  
 G25 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
 G29 = 40

G16-G25 40-41

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: additional ring formation also claimed  
 Note: also incorporates claim 6  
 Note: substitution is restricted

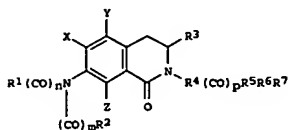
REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 77 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:193349 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation and antimicrobial activities of combinatorial libraries of 4-unsubstituted dihydroisoquinolinone derivatives  
 INVENTOR(S): Moteshaei, Kianoush; Lebl, Michal; Krechnak, Viktor; Ni, Yidong  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Trega Biosciences, Inc., USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 162 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001014879	A1	20010301	WO 2000-US20774	20000728
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
US 6452009	B1	20020917	US 1999-378569	19990819
EP 1210598	A1	20020605	EP 2000-955287	20000728
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI, CY				
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			US 1999-378569	19990819
			WO 2000-US20774	20000728

GI



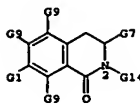
I

AB Dihydroisoquinolinones I [R1, R2 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, Ph, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, heteroaryl, etc.; R4 = -, DME and W = -, cycloalkylene, arylene, etc. and D and E = -, alkylene, alkynylene, etc.; R5 = -, O, S, amino; R6 = -, alkylene, alkenylene; R7 = H, halide, OR13, CO2R13, etc.; X, Y, Z = H, halo, OH, cyano, nitro, etc.; m, n, p = 0, 1 and when 0 the absent carbonyl can be replaced with SO2] were prepared. Thus, bromoacetic acid was coupled to a resin and the resulting compds. were coupled with 1,4-Boc-NH-CH2-Ph-COOH, deprotected, and reacted with an aldehyde. The resulting compds. were then reacted with 4-nitrohomophthalic acid, reduced with tin chloride, and the compds. were reacted with a carboxylic acid. The resulting compds. were then cleaved and extracted. The melanocortin receptor assay and antimicrobial activity of I were investigated.

L3 ANSWER 77 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 claimed

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 77 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 FIGURE 1



G1 = 13

G2-G3

G2 = 15

G3

G3 = alkenylcarbonyl (containing 2-12 C (opt. substd.)) / 65

G5(O)G25

G17 = 306-2 311-47

G36-G37-G36-C(O)-G35-C(O)

G25 = 93

H3C-G27

G27 = 95

G5-G28

G28 = 2-naphthyl

G36 = bond

G37 = bond

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 Note: additional substitution and ring formation also

L3 ANSWER 78 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:174246 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of pyridine derivative fungicides  
 INVENTOR(S): Cooke, Tracey; Hardy, David; Moloney, Brian; Thomas, Peter Stanley; Steele, Chris Richard; Briggs, Geoffrey  
 Gower  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Aventis CropScience GmbH, Germany  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 56 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001011965	A1	20010222	WO 2000-EP8143	20000809
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MM, MX, MY, NZ, OL, OM, OS, PA, PE, PG, PH, PK, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, BG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, NG, TD, TG				
BR 2000013371	A	20020507	BR 2000-13371	20000809
EP 1204323	A1	20020515	EP 2000-960499	20000809
EP 1204323	B1	20040714		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL				
JP 2003506465	T2	20030218	JP 2001-516328	20000809
AT 270817	E	20040715	AT 2000-960499	20000809
PT 1204323	T	20041130	PT 2000-960499	20000809
ES 2220533	T3	20041216	ES 2000-960499	20000809
US 6821992	B1	20041123	US 2002-49976	20020709
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:				
GB 1999-19499 19990818				
GB 1999-19500 19990818				
WO 2000-EP8143 20000809				

AB The pyridine derivate. A1CR1R2LA2 (A1 = (un)substituted 2-pyridyl or its N-oxide; Y = LA2 or LA1A3; A2, A3 = (un)substituted carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl; L = NR5C(X)NR6, NR5C(X)NR6, CHR3NR5CHR4, etc.; L1 = NR5C(X)X1CHR7, NR5C(X)X1CHR7CHR8, etc.; R1-9 = CH, NO2, halo, etc.) are prepared as agrochem. fungicides.

FIGURE 1



G8 = 0

G12 = 97



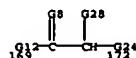
L3 ANSWER 78 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G13 = acyl  
G21 = 143



G22 = quinolinyl  
G23 = 169-2 172-144



G24 = O  
Patent location:  
Note:  
Note:

claim 1  
additional ring formation also claimed  
substitution is restricted

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 79 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:141731 MARPAT  
TITLE: N-Substituted glucamine compounds for treating hepatitis virus infections  
INVENTOR(S): Mueller, Richard A.; Bryant, Martin L.; Partis, Richard A.  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): G.D. Searle and Co., USA  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 148 pp.  
CODEN: PIXK02  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

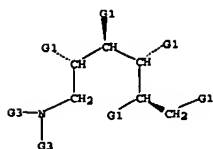
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001008672	A2	20010208	WO 2000-US3816	20000214
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2363785	AA	20010208	CA 2000-236785	20000214
EP 1173161	A3	20020123	EP 2000-917640	20000214
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
US 6515028	B1	20030204	US 2000-503865	20000214
JP 2003505501	T2	20030212	JP 2001-513402	20000214
US 2003195229	A1	20031016	US 2002-322045	20021217
US 6747149	B2	20040608		

PRIORITY APPL. INFO.: US 1999-119816P 19990212  
US 1999-119858P 19990212  
US 2000-503865 20000214  
WO 2000-US3816 20000214

AB N-Substituted glucamine compds. (Markush included) are effective in treatment of hepatitis infections, including hepatitis B and hepatitis C. In treating hepatitis infections, the compds. of the invention may be used alone or in combination with another antiviral agent selected from nucleosides, nucleotides, immunomodulators, immunostimulants, or various combinations of such other agents. Preparation of e.g. 1,5-(butylimino)-1,5-dideoxy-D-glucitol tetraacetate is described.

MSTP 1

L3 ANSWER 79 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G3 = 26



G5 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)  
G12 = alkenyl <containing 2-20 C> (opt. substd. by G16) / alkyl <containing 1-20 C> (opt. substd. by 1 or more G13)  
G13 = 28



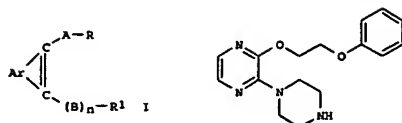
Patent location:  
Note:  
Note:

claim 1  
or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
substitution is restricted  
additional ring formation also claimed

L3 ANSWER 80 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:56689 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of pyrazinyl phenoxyethyl ethers as 5-HT2C receptor modulators  
INVENTOR(S): Nilsson, Bjorn; Tejbrant, Jan; Pelcman, Benjamin; Ringberg, Erik; Thor, Markus; Nilsson, Jonas;  
Jonsson, Mattias  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pharmacia & Upjohn AB, Swed.  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 151 pp.  
CODEN: PIXK02  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000076984	A2	20001221	WO 2000-SK1017	20000519
WO 2000076984	A3	20010208		
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, KZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2374898	AA	20001221	CA 2000-2374898	20000519
EP 1178973	A2	20020213	EP 2000-931877	20000519
EP 1178973	B1	20051221		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY				
BR 2000010783	A	20020409	BR 2000-10783	20000519
JP 2003502317	T2	20030121	JP 2001-503842	20000519
NZ 515786	A	20040130	NZ 2000-515786	20000519
AU 777276	B2	20041007	AU 2000-49690	20000519
AT 312535	E	20060115	AT 2000-931877	20000519
ZA 2001009571	A	20021120	ZA 2001-9571	20011120
NO 2001005686	A	20020115	NO 2001-5686	20011121
AU 2004202227	A1	20040617	AU 2004-202227	20040524
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.: SE 1999-1884 19990521 US 1999-137527P 19990603 AU 2000-49690 20000519 WO 2000-SK1017 20000519				

G1



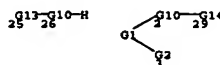
II

AB The title compds. (I) [wherein Ar = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; A = O, S, SO<sub>2</sub>, NH, alkyl- or acyl-substituted N, or (un)saturated, (un)substituted (hetero)alkylene chain which may contain a bridge to form a ring; B = CR<sub>4</sub>R<sub>5</sub>, OCR<sub>4</sub>R<sub>5</sub>, NR<sub>6</sub>O, S, or SO<sub>2</sub>; R = (un)substituted cycloalkyl or (hetero)aryl; R<sub>1</sub> = (un)saturated (amino)azacyclic or saturated (amino)diazacyclic, (amino)azabicyclic, or diazabicyclic ring, or (CR<sub>4</sub>R<sub>5</sub>)<sub>n</sub>NR<sub>6</sub>R<sub>3a</sub>; n = 0-1; R<sub>2a</sub> and R<sub>3a</sub> = independently H, Me, or Et, or taken together with the N to which they are bound form a pyrrolidine, piperazine, or morpholine ring; R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, and R<sub>6</sub> = independently H or alkyl; x = 2-4] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts were prepared and tested as 5-HT<sub>2C</sub> receptor modulators. Examples include 235 syntheses, a tablet formulation, and pharmacol. tests. For instance, 2,3-dichloropyrazine and 2-phenoxyethanol were treated with t-BuONa in dioxane to give 2-chloro-3-(2-phenoxyethoxy)pyrazine (62%). The halopyrazine, piperazine, and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in MeCN were stirred and heated to afford the desired 2-(phenoxy)ethyl 3-(1-piperazinyl)-2-pyrazinyl ether (II) in 65% yield, which was then converted to the maleate salt. In an affinity assay using membranes prepared from a transfected HEK293 cell line stably expressing the 5-HT<sub>2C</sub> receptor protein, I typically exhibited receptor affinity values (K<sub>i</sub>) ranging from 1 nM to 1500 nM. Specific values ranging from 5 nM to 377 nM were reported for 12 compds. Agonist efficacy at the 5-HT<sub>2C</sub> receptor for I were determined by the ability of the compds. to mobilize intracellular Ca in transfected HEK293 cells, and typical maximum responses of the agonists were in the range of 20-100% relative to the maximum response of 5-HT (serotonin) at a concentration of 1 μM. Acute toxicity studies in mice following oral administration of I showed that mortality typically occurred at doses between 200 mg/kg to 450 mg/kg body weight. I are useful for the treatment of serotonin-related disorders, such as eating disorders, especially obesity, memory disorders, schizophrenia, mood disorders, anxiety disorders, pain, sexual dysfunctions, and urinary disorders (no data).

MSTR 3



G3 = 25 / 29



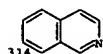
G4 = 27



G5 = carbon chain <containing 1 or more C>  
 G6 = 0  
 G7 = 17



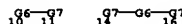
G8 = 314



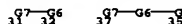
G10 = 6



G13 = 10-5 11-26 / 14-5 16-26



G14 = 31-2 32-5 / 37-2 35-5



G16 = carbon chain <containing 1-5 C>  
 Patent location: claim 57

L3 ANSWER 81 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:4764 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of 3-(benzoylamino)propionic acid derivatives as glucagon antagonists/inverse agonists  
 INVENTOR(S): Ling, Anthony; Plewe, Michael Bruno; Truesdale, Larry Kenneth; Lau, Jesper; Madsen, Peter; Sams, Christian; Behrens, Carsten; Vagner, Josef; Christensen, Inge Thøger; Lundt, Behrend Frederik; Sidelmann, Ulla Grove; Thøgersen, Henning  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Novo Nordisk A/S, Den.; Agouron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 564 pp.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000069810	A1	20001123	WO 2000-DK264	20000516
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW				
RW: OH, OM, KE, LG, NM, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LJ, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 6503949	B1	20000516	US 2000-572553	20000516
CA 2373892	AA	20001123	CA 2000-2373892	20000516
EP 1183229	A1	20020306	EP 2000-926725	20000516
EP 1183229	B1	20051026		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
BR 2000010651	A	20020319	BR 2000-10651	20000516
JP 2002544254	T2	20021224	JP 2000-618228	20000516
AT 307798	E	20051115	AT 2000-926725	20000516
ZA 2001008560	A	20020613	ZA 2001-8560	20011018
NO 2001005607	A	20020117	NO 2001-5607	20011116
US 2003220350	A1	20031127	US 2002-233851	20020830
US 6875760	B2	20050405		
US 2005203108	A1	20050915	US 2004-980199	20041103
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:				
			DK 1999-684	19990517
			DK 2000-478	20000321
			US 1999-134415P	19990517
			US 2000-191685P	20000323
			US 2000-572553	20000516
			WO 2000-DK264	20000516
			US 2002-233851	20020830

GI

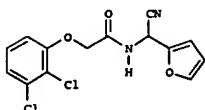


L3 ANSWER 83 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 133:177091 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of N-(cyanoheteroaryloethyl)acetamides  
 and  
 analogs as cathepsin L and/or cathepsin S inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Tucker, Howard; Large, Michael Stewart; Oldfield,  
 John; Johnstone, Craig; Edwards, Philip Neil  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Astrazeneca Ab, Swed.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 72 pp.  
 CODEN: P1XXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000/049007	A1	2000/08/24	WO 2000-GB5312	2000/02/16
W:	AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UY, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
RM:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, T2, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IL, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
EP 1155010	A1	2001/11/21	EP 2000-903848	2000/02/16
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO			
JP 2002537292	T2	2002/11/05	JP 2000-599747	2000/02/16
			GB 1999-3857	1999/02/20
			GB 1999-16098	1999/07/10
			WO 2000-GB5312	2000/02/16

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.

GI



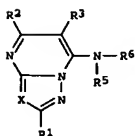
11

AB RZCR1R2CONR3JR4R5CN [I; R = cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, (un)substituted Ph, heteroaryl, etc.; R1 = H or alkyl(thio); R2,R3,R5 = H or alkyl; R4 = H, alkyl, alkoxy(carbonyl), (hetero)aryl, etc.; Z = O, S(=O)-2, (alkyl)imino, etc.] were prepared Thus, fufural was condensed with NH4Cl/NaCN and the product amidated by 2,3-Cl2C6H3OCH2CO2H to give title compound II. Data for biol. activity of I were given.

L1 ANSWER 84 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 131:135124 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of 7-amino-*pyrazolo*[1,5-*a*]*pyrimidine* and  
 7-amino-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-*a*]*pyrimidine* derivatives  
 as fat accumulation inhibitory agents  
 INVENTOR(S): Ohtsubo, Tauguteru; Murakami, Hiroko  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Chemical Company, Limited, Japan; Sumitomo  
 Pharmaceuticals Company, Limited  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 83 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000/04754	A1	20000803	WO 2000-JP462	20000128
N:	AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, ES, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KS, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MM, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
RM:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LJ, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, CA, GN, GW, ML, MT, LS, SN, TD, TG			
CA 2359041	AA	20000803	CA 2000-2359041	20000128
EP 1149825	A1	20010101	EP 2000-901971	20000128
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LJ, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IS, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO			
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:				
			JP 1999-22357	19990129
			WO 2000-JP462	20000128

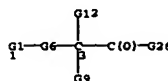
GI



I

AB Aminopyrimidine deriva. represented by general formula (I; wherein R1 represents hydrogen, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heterocyclyl; R2 and R3 represent each hydrogen, halogeno, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heterocyclyl; or R2 and R3 are combined together to represents C3-10 alkylene; R5 represents hydrogen, (un)substituted alkyl or alkenyl; R6 represents C1-12 alkyl, (un)substituted C2-12 alkenyl, aryl, etc.; and X represents nitrogen,

L3 ANSWER 83 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G1 = naphthyl (opt. substd. by 1 or more G2)  
G6 = O  
G10 = NH  
G14 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C>  
G26 = S



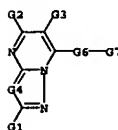
Derivative: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
Patent location: claim 1  
Note: substitution is restricted  
Note: also incorporates claim 13

REFERENCE COUNT: 17 THERE ARE 17 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 84 OF 16 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN (Continued)  
wherein R4 represents hydrogen, halogeno, (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl,  
aryl, or aralkyl are prep. These compds. inhibit fat accumulation in  
fat cells and, therefore, are efficacious in preventing and treating  
various diseases in assocn. with enlargement of fat tissues, e.g.  
obesity,  
diabetes, and hyperlipidemia. Thus, 7-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-1,2,4-  
triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine and 2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)ethylamine were  
stirred with Et3N in toluene at 100° for 3 h to give  
2-(2,4-dimethyl-1,5-dimethyl-5,6-dimethyl-N-[2-(4-[1-(methyl-1-  
phenylethyl)phenyl]ethyl)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-amine  
inhibited accumulation of fat mesenteric fat tissue by 51 and 83%, resp.

**NOTE 1**



Q6 - 17



G7 - 19

~~G9-G10-G11-G12~~

```
G8      = alkenyl <containing 2-12 C> (opt. substd.)
G9      = C(O)
G10     = alkylene <containing 1-12 C> (opt. substd.)
G11     = O
G12     = naphthyl
```

G12 = naphthyl  
Derivative: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
Patent location: claim 1

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

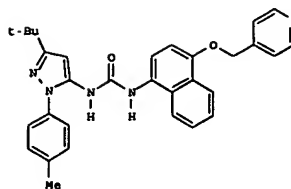
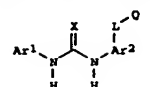
### FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 85 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 133:120325 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of aromatic heterocyclic ureas as antiinflammatory agents  
 INVENTOR(S): Cirillo, Pier F.; Gilmore, Thomas A.; Hickey, Eugene R.; Regan, John R.; Zhang, Lin-Rua  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 96 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000043384	A1	20000727	WO 1999-US29165	19991209
W: AE, AU, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CZ, ES, FR, GB, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, JP, KR, KZ, LT, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, UZ, VN, YU, ZA				
RM: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
CA 2352524	AA	20000727	CA 1999-2352524	19991209
EP 1147104	A1	20011024	EP 1999-960668	19991209
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
BR 9916930	A	20011030	BR 1999-16930	19991209
EE 200100376	A	20021015	EE 2001-376	19991209
EE 4527	B1	20050815		
JP 2003535023	T2	20031125	JP 2000-594800	19991209
RU 2220142	C2	20031227	RU 2001-122111	19991209
AU 770581	B2	20040226	AU 2000-17522	19991209
NZ 513525	A	20040528	NZ 1999-513525	19991209
TR 200102072	T2	20041221	TR 2001-200102072	19991209
TM 546297	B	20050811	TM 2000-89100638	20000117
US 6333325	B1	20011225	US 2001-871559	20010531
ZA 2001004656	A	20030210	ZA 2001-4656	20010607
US 6329415	B1	20011211	US 2001-891579	20010626
US 2002065285	A1	20020530	US 2001-891820	20010626
US 6506748	B2	20030114		
BG 105653	A	20020131	BG 2001-105653	20010627
HR 2001000516	A1	20020831	HR 2001-516	20010710
NO 2001003559	A	20010718	NO 2001-3559	20010718
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1999-116400P	19990119
			WO 1999-US29165	19991209
			US 2000-484638	20000118

GI

L3 ANSWER 85 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



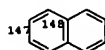
II

AB The title compds. [I; Ar1 = (un)substituted pyrrole, pyrrolidine, pyrazole, etc.; Ar2 = (un)substituted Ph, naphthyl, quinoline, etc.; L = (un)saturated (un)substituted carbon chain wherein one or more methylene groups are optionally replaced by O, N, or S; Q = (un)substituted Ph, naphthyl, pyridinyl, etc.], useful in pharmaceutical compns. for treating diseases or pathol. conditions involving inflammation such as chronic inflammatory diseases, were prepared. E.g., a multi-step synthesis of the urea II was given. Representative compds. I were evaluated and showed IC50 of < 10 µM against TNF production in THP cells.

NOTE 1

G1—G26

G4 = 148-4 147-6



G5 = 70

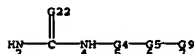
L3 ANSWER 85 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G6—G19

G6 = carbon chain <containing 1 or more C>  
 (opt. substd. by 1 or more G19)  
 G8 = O / NH  
 G19 = OH / S52

G8—G47

G26 = 2



G47 = carbon chain <containing 1 or more C>  
 (opt. substd. by 1 or more halo)

Derivative: and physiologically acceptable acids or salts  
 claim 1  
 Note: additional derivatization and ring formation also claimed  
 Note: also incorporates claim 20  
 Note: substitution is restricted

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 86 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 133:4595 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of N-pyrrolidinylmethylethanoamides and analogs as CCR-3 receptor antagonists  
 INVENTOR(S): Rogers, Daniel Harry; Saunders, John; Williams, John Patrick  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): F. Hoffmann-La Roche A.-G., Switz.  
 SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 50 pp.  
 CODEN: GWXBXK  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 19955794	A1	20000531	DE 1999-19955794	19991119
CA 2350903	AA	20000602	CA 1999-2350903	19991111
WO 2000031032	A1	20000602	WO 1999-EP8665	19991111
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, BG, BR, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, NG, TD, TG				
BR 9915520	A	20010717	BR 1999-15520	19991111
EP 1131288	A1	20010912	EP 1999-972623	19991111
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
TR 200101398	T2	20010921	TR 2001-200101398	19991111
JP 2002530374	T2	20020917	JP 2000-583860	19991111
JP 3592027	B2	20041124		
AU 763960	B2	20030807	AU 2000-13825	19991111
GB 2343893	A1	20000524	GB 1999-27227	19991117
GB 2343893	B2	20020109		
FR 2786185	A1	20000526	FR 1999-14495	19991118
US 6166015	A	20001226	US 1999-442656	19991118
ES 2158814	A1	20010901	ES 1999-2547	19991119
ES 2158814	B1	20020216		
IT 1307800	B1	20011119	IT 1999-T01009	19991119
ZA 2001003942	A	20020815	ZA 2001-1942	20010515
NO 2001002411	A	20010516	NO 2001-2411	20010516
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1998-109297P	19981120
			WO 1999-EP8665	19991111

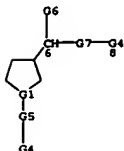
GI



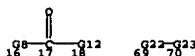
AB Title compds. [I; R4 = CHR1212R2; R1 = H or alkyl; R2 = (hetero)aryl; Z =

L3 ANSWER 86 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 NZR3 or H-NR3R3 X-; R = (un)substituted alkyl; R3 = (hetero)aryl; X =  
 pharmaceutically acceptable anion; Z1 = (un)substituted NHCO and Z2 =  
 (heteroatom-interrupted) (oxo)alkylene, etc.; Z1 = (un)substituted NHCONH,  
 -NHCO2, -NHCO2, etc. and Z2 = bond,  
 (heteroatom-interrupted) (oxo)alkylene,  
 alkenylene, alkynylene were prepd. Thus, I (R4 = CH2NHR5, Z =  
 NCH2C6H3C12-2,3) (II; R5 = H) was amidated by 3-[4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-  
 pyrimidinyl]propionic acid (prepn. each given) to give II (R5 =  
 COCH2CH2C6H4(OMe)-4, Z2 = pyrimidine-2,5-diyl). Data for biol.  
 activity  
 of I were given.

# MYST 1



G4 = naphthyl (opt. substd. by (1-2) G30)  
 G7 = 16-6 18-8 / 69-6 70-8



G8 = 20



G9 = acyl  
 G12 = 26-17 27-8



G13 = alkylene (containing 1-3 C)  
 G14 = O  
 G23 = 103-69 104-8

L3 ANSWER 87 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:122147 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of α- and β-amino acid  
 hydroxyethylamino sulfonamides as retro viral  
 protease  
 INVENTOR(S): inhibitors.  
 Vazquez, Michael L.; Mueller, Richard A.; Talley,  
 John  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): J.; Getman, Daniel P.; Decrescenzo, Gary A.; Freskos,  
 John N.; Heintz, Robert M.; Bertenshaw, Deborah E.  
 SOURCE: G.D.Searle and Co., USA  
 U.S., 93 pp., Cont.-in-part of Appl. PCT/US93/07814.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

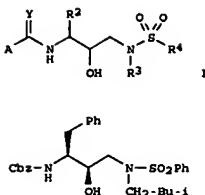
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6060476	A	20000509	US 1994-204827	19940302
WO 9404492	A1	19940303	WO 1993-US7814	19930824
W: AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, HU, JP, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LU, MG, MN, MM, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SK, UA, US, VN				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO				
EP 810209	A2	19971203	EP 1997-113434	19930824
EP 810209	A3	19981202		
EP 810209	B1	20020605		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, IE				
WO 9506030	A1	19950302	WO 1994-US9139	19940823
W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MM, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN				
RW: KE, MN, SD, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
AU 9476697	A1	19950321	AU 1994-76697	19940823
EP 715618	A1	19960612	EP 1994-927162	19940823
EP 715618	B1	19981226		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
AT 174587	E	19990115	AT 1994-927162	19940823
ES 2127938	T3	19990501	ES 1994-927162	19940823
US 5968942	A	19991019	US 1994-294468	19940823
US 6455581	B1	20020924	US 1995-451090	19950525
US 6248775	B1	20010619	US 1999-288080	19990408
US 6500832	B1	20021231	US 2000-525161	20000314
US 2002052399	A1	20020502	US 2001-798255	20010305
US 6417387	B2	20020709		
US 2003191319	A1	20031009	US 2002-157019	20020530
US 6646010	B2	20031111		
US 2004044047	A1	20040304	US 2002-199481	20020722
US 6846954	B2	20050125		
US 6924286	B1	20050802	US 2003-633376	20030804
US 2004229922	A1	20041118	US 2004-812343	20040330
US 2005267171	A1	20051201	US 2005-110943	20050421
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1992-934984 19920825 WO 1993-US7814 19930824				

L3 ANSWER 86 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

G13-G26  
 103 104

Derivative: and prodrugs and pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 Patent location: claim 1  
 Stereochemistry: and isomers and mixtures of isomers

L3 ANSWER 87 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 EP 1993-921714 19930824  
 US 1993-110911 19930824  
 US 1994-204827 19940302  
 US 1994-294468 19940823  
 WO 1994-US9139 19940823  
 US 1995-451090 19950525  
 US 1999-288080 19990408  
 US 2001-798255 20010305  
 US 2002-157019 20020530  
 US 2002-199481 20020722  
 US 2003-633376 20030804  
 G1



AB Amino acid hydroxyethylamino sulfonamide compds. I (R2 = (un)substituted aryl, (cyclo)alkyl, aralkyl, cycloalkylalkyl; R3 = alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, hydroxy-, alkoxy-, alkylthio-, or alkylsulfonylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, or heteroaralkyl; R4 = heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl or aryl; Y = O or S; A = heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkoxy, heterocycloalkylalkoxy, heteroaralkyl, heteroarylalkoxy, heteroarylalkoxy or heteroaryl) were prepared as retroviral protease inhibitors, particular  
 as inhibitors of HIV protease. Thus, compound II (Chz = benzyloxycarbonyl)  
 was prepared and assayed for HIV inhibitory activity (IC50 = 16 nM).  
 Comps. of formula I were tested for cytotoxicity and efficacy (IC50, EC50 and TD50 values at the nanomolar level are tabulated).

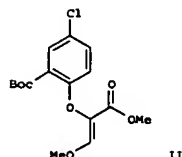
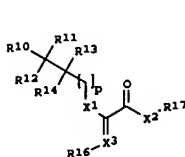
# MYST 2



L3 ANSWER 89 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:107776 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of aryl vinyl ether derivatives as herbicides  
 INVENTOR(S): Ray, Nicholas Charles; White, Catherine Jacqueline; Gingell, Michael; Pettit, Simon Neil; Raphy, Gilles  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Rhone-Poulenc Agriculture Ltd., UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 130 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000003975	A2	20000127	WO 1999-EP5470	19990716
WO 2000003975	A3	20000803		
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
AU 9954158	A1	20000207	AU 1999-54158	19990716
EP 1097117	A2	20010509	EP 1999-940084	19990716
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
JP 2002520384	T2	20020709	JP 2000-560084	19990716
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
GB 1998-15508 19980716				
GB 1998-16783 19980731				
GB 1998-26903 19981207				
WO 1999-EP5470 19990716				

GI



AB The title compds. [I; p = 0-1; X1 = O, NH, S; X2 = O, S, NH, etc.; X3 = N,

L3 ANSWER 90 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:93131 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of acylaminophenyluracils as herbicides.  
 INVENTOR(S): Andree, Roland; Drewes, Mark Wilhelm; Feucht, Dieter; Pontzen, Rolf; Wetcholowsky, Ingo  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Bayer A.-G., Germany  
 SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 20 pp.  
 CODEN: GWXXBX  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 19830694	A1	20000113	DE 1998-19830694	19980709
CA 2336771	AA	20000120	CA 1999-2336771	19990707
WO 2000002867	A1	20000120	WO 1999-EP4743	19990707
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
AU 9950327	A1	20000201	AU 1999-50327	19990707
AU 767309	B2	20031106		
BR 9911977	A	20010327	BR 1999-11977	19990707
EP 1095028	A1	20010502	EP 1999-924603	19990707
EP 1095028	B1	20050907		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
JP 2002520320	T2	20020709	JP 2000-559098	19990707
CN 1128791	B	20031126	CN 1999-808445	19990707
RU 2225862	C2	20040320	RU 2001-103897	19990707
AT 303996	E	20050915	AT 1999-934603	19990707
US 6617281	B1	20030909	US 2001-743066	20010220
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
DE 1998-19830694 19980709				
WO 1999-EP4743 19990707				

GI

L3 ANSWER 89 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 CH, alkyl substituted by alkoxy, carbonyl, etc.; R17 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, etc.; R16 = OH, O(alkyl), O(alkenyl), etc.; R10 = CH2NO2, CH2N3, CH2CN, etc.; R11, R13 = H, alkyl; R12 and R13 may be together a simple bond creating a double bond with the carbon atom to which they are attached; R12, R14 = H, alkyl, a simple bond], useful for controlling weeds, were prepd. Thus, treatment of Me 2-(2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-chlorophenoxy)-3-hydroxypropionate with Me2SO4 and K2CO3 in DMF afforded II which showed 100% redn. in the growth of one or more weeds species such as Amaranthus retroflexus, Abutilon theophrasti, Galium aparine, etc.

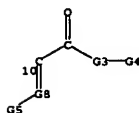
MYR 1



G1 = naphthyl (opt. substd. by 1 or more G11)  
 G2 = O  
 G3 = 17

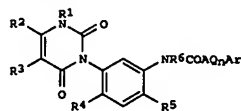


G4 = loweralkenyl  
 G5 = 10

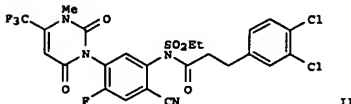


Derivative: and agriculturally acceptable salts and metal complexes  
 Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: additional substitution also claimed  
 Note: also incorporates claim 18, formula VI

L3 ANSWER 90 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



I

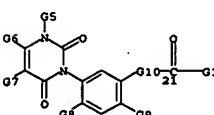


II

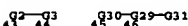
AB Title compds. [I; n = 0, 1; A = (substituted) alkylene, cycloalkylene, bond; Ar = (substituted) aryl, aralkyl, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl;  
 Q = O, S, SO2, NH, alkylimino; R1 = H, amino, (substituted) alkyl; R2 = CO2H, cyano, carbamoyl, thiocarbamoyl, (substituted) alkyl, alkoxy, carbonyl; R3 = H, halo, (substituted) alkyl; R4 = H, cyano, carbamoyl, thiocarbamoyl, halo; R5 = cyano, carbamoyl, thiocarbamoyl, halo, (substituted) alkyl, alkoxy; R6 = H, (substituted) alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, etc.], were prepared as herbicides (no data). Thus, 1-(4-cyano-5-

ethylsulfonylamino-2-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-4-trifluoromethyl-3,6-dihydro-2,6-dioxo-1(2H)pyrimidine, 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)propionyl chloride, and ET3N were stirred 3 h in MeCN to give 42% title compound (II). I (n = 1; a = CH2; Ar = 2,4-dichlorophenyl; Q = O; R1 = Me; R2 = CF3; R3 = H; R4 = F; R5 = cyano; R6 = SO2Et) was said to show very strong herbicidal activity.

MYR 1



G1 =





10/536,475

L3 ANSWER 90 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
G2 = 50-21 51-44

G12-G13  
50 51

G3 = naphthyl (opt. substd. by 1 or more G22)  
G10 = 28

N-G11  
28

G11 = alkenylcarbonyl (opt. substd. by 1 or more G19)  
G30 = 52-21 53-46

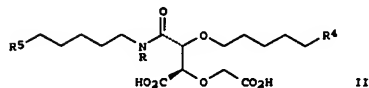
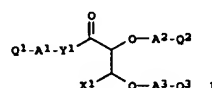
G34-G33  
52 53

G32 = alkylene (opt. substd.)  
G33 = O  
Patent location: claim 1

L3 ANSWER 91 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 133:78549 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of tartaric acid derivatives as squalene  
synthase inhibitors  
INVENTOR(S): Usui, Hiroyuki; Kagechika, Katsuji; Nagashima,  
Hajime;  
Nagamochi, Masatoshi; Ohta, Masahiro; Yokomizo, Aki;  
Motoki, Kayoko  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Daiichi Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 347 pp.  
CODES: PEXEDJ  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: Japanese  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000000458	A1	20000106	WO 1999-JP3411	19990625
W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FR, FI, GB, GD, GE, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CH, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO				
AU 9943940	A1	20000117	AU 1999-43940	19990625
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1998-181272 19980626				
WO 1999-JP3411 19990625				

GI



AB 2,3-Dihydroxypropanoic acid compds. represented by general formula [I; X1 represents optionally esterified carboxy, tetrazol-5-yl, P(O)(OH)2, or SO3H; Y1 represents a single bond, O, (un)substituted NH; at least one of

L3 ANSWER 91 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
A1, A2 and A3 represents a group represented by the following general formula R2-a1-R3-a2+ (wherein R2 represents divalent C2-12 hydrocarbyl; R3 represents a single bond or a divalent C2-12 hydrocarbyl; and a1 and a2 represent each a single bond, S, SO2, SO2NH, O, (un)substituted NH or CONH, CO, etc.); and at least one of Q1, Q2 and Q3 represents cyclic hydrocarbyl or a heterocycle while the remaining one(s) represent hydrogen, optionally esterified carboxy, hydrocarbyl or a heterocycle) or salts are prepd. Because of having a potent inhibitory effect on squalene synthase, these compds. are useful as preventives and/or remedies for hypercholesterolemia, hyperlipemia, and arteriosclerosis. Thus, tert-Bu (2R,3R)-3-carboxy-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy)-3-[5-(2-naphthyl)pentyl]propanoate (prepn. given) was condensed with 5-(2-naphthyl)pentylamine hydrochloride using 4-dimethylaminopyridine and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride in CH2Cl2 at room temp. for 21 h, followed by deprotection, to give L-tartaric acid deriv. (II); R = H, R4 = R5 = 2-naphthyl (III). III and II (R = Me, R4 = 3,4-dimethylphenyl, R5 = benzothiazol-6-yl) showed IC50 of 0.15 + 10-5 and 0.002 + 10-5 M, resp., for inhibiting the cholesterol synthesis in rat liver cells.

MYTE 1



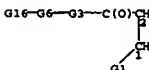
G3 = 16

N-G4  
16

G6 = carbon chain <containing 1-12 C> (opt. substd.)  
G7 = bond  
G9 = 24

G-G7-G16  
24

G10 = 2-28 1-29



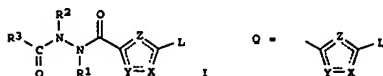
G16 = naphthyl  
Derivative:  
Patent location: or salts  
Note: claim 1  
Note: substitution is restricted  
interruptions of G6, G7, G8, G11 and G19 also  
claimed

L3 ANSWER 91 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
FORMAT RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

L3 ANSWER 92 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:64520 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of diacyl hydrazine compounds as protease inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Halbert, Stacie Marie; Michaud, Evelyne; Thompson, Scott Kevin; Veber, Daniel Frank  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 167 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXMD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9966925	A1	19991229	WO 1999-US14561	19990624
W: AE, AL, AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, CA, CH, CZ, EE, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, ME, MK, MN, MU, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, SL, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2335876	AA	19991229	CA 1999-2335876	19990624
AU 9947237	A1	20000110	AU 1999-47237	19990624
EP 1093367	A1	20010425	EP 1999-930779	19990624
R: BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL				
JP 2002518444	T2	20020625	JP 2000-555611	19990624
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1998-90491P 19980624				
WO 1999-US14561 19990624				

GI



AB The present invention provides compds. I [L = C2-6 alkyl, Ar- or Het-CO-6 alkyl, CHR4NR5R6, CHR4Ar, CHR4OAr, NR4R7; X, Y, Z = N, O, S, CR10; R1, R2, R5, R10 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C2-6 alkenyl, Ar- or Het-CO-6 alkyl; R3 = C1-6 alkyl, Ar, Het, heterocycle O, etc.; R4 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C2-6 alkenyl, C2-6 alkenyl, Ar- or Het-CO-6 alkyl, etc.; R6 = R14 or an acyl group such as R14CO, R14C(S), R14OCO (R14 = C1-6 alkyl, C2-6 alkenyl, Ar- or Het CO-6 alkyl); R7 = C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 alkenyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, Ar-, or Het-CO-6 alkyl], which inhibit proteases, including cathepsin K, pharmaceutical compns. of such compds., and methods for treating diseases of excessive bone loss or cartilage or matrix degradation, including osteoporosis, gingival disease, and arthritis. Thus, N-[2-(N-cyclopropyl-N-

L3 ANSWER 92 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 (cyclopropylmethylamino)thiazol-4-ylcarbonyl)-N'-(N-(6-methyl-3-pyridinylmethoxycarbonyl)-L-β-tert-butylalanyl)hydrazide was prep. via sequential reactions of Et 6-nicotinate, L-β-tert-butylalanine, cyclopropylamine, cyclopropylcarboxaldehyde, benzoyl isothiocyanate, and Et bromopyruvate.

MYTE 1

G22-G5-G5-G21

G5 = 126

N-G6  
126

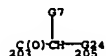
G6 = alkenyl &lt;containing 2-6 C&gt;

G12 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)

G22 = 201

G23-G12  
201-202

G23 = 201-2 205-202



G24 = O

Derivative:

and

Patent location:

Note:

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates

solvents

claim 1

additional ring formation also claimed

REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

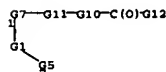
FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 93 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:59152 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Use of a compound having affinity for the benzodiazepine mitochondrial receptor and an apoptosis-inducing agent in cancer therapy  
 INVENTOR(S): Kroemer, Guido; Hirsch, Tamara; Decaudin, Didier  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Centre National De La Recherche Scientifique (Cnrs), Fr.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 58 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXMD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: French  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

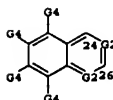
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9966958	A2	19991229	WO 1999-FR1383	19990611
WO 9966958	A3	20000420		
W: JP				
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
FR 2779963	A1	19991224	FR 1998-7864	19980622
EP 1087790	A2	20010404	EP 1999-923718	19990611
R: DE, FR, GB, IT				
CA 2274741	AA	19991222	CA 1999-2274741	19990614
US 6319931	B1	20011120	US 1999-322152	19990614
AU 9935089	A1	20000106	AU 1999-35089	19990616
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: FR 1998-7864 19980622				
WO 1999-FR1383 19990611				

AB A combination product is provided comprising at least a compound having affinity for the benzodiazepine mitochondrial receptor and at least an apoptosis-inducing agent for simultaneous, sep., or sustained use for treating cancer. The invention also concerns the use of the compound and/or the combination product for making a medicine particularly for facilitating apoptosis induction.

MYTE 2



G1 = 26-1 24-7



G2 = CH

L3 ANSWER 93 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 G7 = O  
 G10 = bond  
 G11 = (O-2) CH2  
 G12 = 44



G13 = alkenyl &lt;containing 3-6 C&gt;

Patent location:

Note:

Note:

claim 4

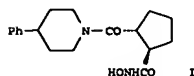
double bond in alkenyl in G13 is not in 1-position

substitution is restricted

L3 ANSWER 94 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:49888 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Cyclic hydroxamic acids as metalloproteinase inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Xue, Chu-Baio; Decicco, Carl P.; He, Xiaohua  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Du Pont Pharmaceuticals Company, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 222 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9965867	A1	19991223	WO 1999-US13723	19990617
W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, ES, HU, IL, IN, JP, KR, LT, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, VN, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
CA 2333554	AA	19991223	CA 1999-2333554	19990617
AU 9946923	A1	20000105	AU 1999-46923	19990617
EP 1087937	A1	20010404	EP 1999-930371	19990617
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
JP 2002518368	T2	20020625	JP 2000-554694	19990617
US 6429213	B1	20020806	US 1999-335086	19990617
US 2001139597	A1	20030724	US 2002-177235	20020620
US 6858626	B2	20050222		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1998-89557P	19990617
			US 1999-127599P	19990402
			US 1999-335086	19990617
			WO 1999-US13723	19990617

GI



AB Title cyclic hydroxamic acids were prepared which are useful as metalloprotease inhibitors (no data). Thus, trans-1,2-cyclopentanedicarboxylic acid was amidated with 4-phenylpiperidine and treated with NH<sub>2</sub>OH to give the hydroxamide I.

MSTR 1B

L3 ANSWER 94 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

<sup>Q37-Q36</sup>  
251 252

G47 = 287-260 288-5 / 296-260 297-5

<sup>Q42-Q53</sup> <sup>Q37-Q36</sup>  
287 288 296 297

G53 = 289-287 290-5

<sup>Q37-Q36</sup>  
289 290

G68 = 356-354 357-5

<sup>Q37-Q36</sup>  
356 357

Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 Note: additional derivatization also claimed  
 Note: substitution is restricted  
 Stereochemistry: or stereoisomers  
 REFERENCE COUNT: 11 THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 94 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G3 = 4



G4 = 200-1 201-5 / 260-1 261-5 / 354-1 355-5 / 363-1 364-5

<sup>Q36-Q39</sup> <sup>Q46-Q47</sup> <sup>Q42-Q68</sup> <sup>Q37-Q36</sup>  
200 201 260 261 354 355 363 364

G5 = quinolinyl (opt. substd.)

G26 = 204-1 205-201

<sup>Q28-Q27</sup>  
204 205

G27 = carbocycle &lt;containing 3-13 C&gt; (opt. substd.)

G28 = carbon chain &lt;containing 1-10 C, 0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds&gt; (opt. substd.)

G29 = 232-200 233-5 / 249-200 250-5 / 258-200 259-5



<sup>Q33</sup> <sup>Q38</sup> <sup>Q42-Q43</sup> <sup>Q37-Q36</sup>  
232 233 249 250 258 259

G36 = O

G37 = alkylene &lt;containing 1-4 C&gt;

G38 = 235-232 236-5 / 245-232 246-5

<sup>Q37-Q36</sup> <sup>C[O]Q41</sup>  
235 236 245 246

G41 = 247-245 248-5

<sup>Q37-Q36</sup>  
247 248

G43 = 251-249 252-5

L3 ANSWER 95 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 132:3319 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of novel 4-phenylpiperidines for the treatment of pruritic dermatoses  
 INVENTOR(S): Armer, Richard Edward; Dutton, Christopher James; Gethin, David Morris; Gibson, Stephen Paul; Smith, Julian Duncan; Tommasini, Ivan  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pfizer Inc., USA; Pfizer Limited  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 171 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9959971	A1	19991125	WO 1999-18886	19990517
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, BG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2332538	AA	19991125	CA 1999-2332538	19990517
CA 2332538	C	19991125		
AU 9935312	A1	19991206	AU 1999-35312	19990517
ZA 9903364	A	20001201	ZA 1999-3364	19990517
BR 9910609	A	20010109	BR 1999-10609	19990517
EP 1077940	A1	20010228	EP 1999-917038	19990517
EP 1077940	B1	20040714		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, TJ, TM				

FI JP 2002515486 T2 20020528 JP 2000-549590 19990517

AT 271038 E 20040715 AT 1999-917038 19990517

PT 1077940 T 20041029 PT 1999-917038 19990517

ES 2230846 T3 20050501 ES 1999-917038 19990517

US 2003078282 A1 20030424 US 2000-646255 20000511

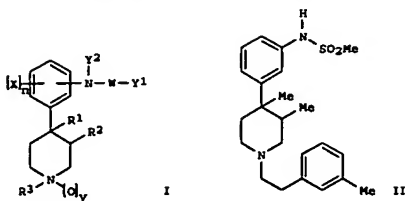
US 6610711 B2 20030826

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO. GB 1998-10671 19980518

WO 1999-18886 19990517

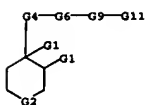
GI

L3 ANSWER 95 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



AB The title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, alkyl; R3 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl; W = SO2, CO, P(Y1)O, P(Y1)S; X = H, halo, alkyl, etc.; Y1 = alkyl, NH2, aryl, etc.; Y2 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, etc.; n = 0-2; yr = 0-1] and their pharmaceutically and veterinarily acceptable salts, useful for having utility in the treatment of pruritic dermatoses including allergic dermatitis and atopy in animals and humans, were prepared and formulated. E.g., synthesis of trans-3,4-dimethylpiperidine II which was found to display anti-pruritic activity when tested for its ability to inhibit the hind leg scratching behavior induced in male Wistar rats by the administration of the known pruritogenic agent, was given.

## MSTR 1



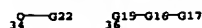
G2 = 11



G3 = carbon chain <containing 1-10 C, 0 or more double bonds, 0 or more triple bonds> (opt. substd. by 1 or more G14)

G14 = 34 / 36

L3 ANSWER 95 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G15 = C(O)  
G16 = bond  
G17 = 39



G18 = alkenyl <containing 3-10 C>  
G22 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)

Derivative: and pharmaceutically and veterinarily acceptable salts

Patent location: claim 1  
Note: also incorporates claim 13

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

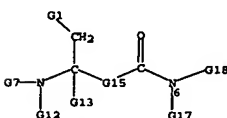
L3 ANSWER 96 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 131:322347 MARPAT  
TITLE: Preparation of pentanamides as pharmaceuticals for treatment of cancers, restenosis, and abnormal proliferation  
INVENTOR(S): Miyaji, Nobuhide; Suzuki, Mikio; Kitahara, Maki; Kanaki, Tatsuo  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Nissan Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan  
SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 41 pp.  
CODEN: JUCKAP  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: Japanese  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 11310568	A2	19991109	JP 1998-120943	19980430
JP 11310569	A2	19991109	JP 1998-120943	19980430

PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:  
AB R2NR3CR4(CH2XR1)CR5R6CR7R8CONR9R10 (R1 = H, (un)substituted C1-12 alkyl, (un)substituted C2-12 alkenyl, (un)substituted C2-10 aliphatic acyl, etc.; R2 = H, (un)substituted C1-6 alkyl, C2-3 aliphatic acyl, cyclopropylcarbonyl, cyclobutylcarbonyl, etc.; R3 = H, Me, Et, benzyl; R4 = H, Me, HOCH2, HSCCH2; R5 = H, Me; R6 = H, Me; R6R8 may form bond; R7, R8 = H, Me, Et, Bu, pentyl, etc.; R9 = H, (un)substituted C1-6 alkyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, etc.; R9R11 may form ring; R10 = (un)substituted C4-8 linear alkyl, etc.; X = S, O, etc.) or their salts, useful as pharmaceuticals for treatment and prevention of cancers, restenosis after PTCA, and abnormal proliferation of arteriosclerotic blood vessel intima smooth muscle cells, are prepared 4-(R)-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-5-triphenylmethylmercapto-2,3,5-pentenoic acid was reacted with 1-benzyl-4-aminopiperidine in the presence of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide, 3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxy-4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazine, and diisopropylethylamine in dioxane at room temperature for 16 h to give 1-benzyl-4-[(4-(R)-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-5-triphenylmethylmercapto-2,3,5-pentenoic acid)amino]piperidine showing in vitro good inhibitory activity of proliferation of human leukemia cell (THP-1).

## MSTR 1

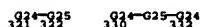


G15 = alkenylene <containing 2 or more C> (opt. substd. by 1 or more G16)  
G18 = 311

L3 ANSWER 96 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G21 = 321-6 322-312 / 330-6 332-312



G22 = carbon chain <containing 1 or more C, saturated> (opt. substd.)

G23 = naphthyl (opt. substd.)

G24 = 323



G25 = O

Derivative: or salts  
Patent location: claim 1

L3 ANSWER 97 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 131:295568 MARPAT  
 TITLE:  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -Amino acid hydroxyethylamino sulfonamides useful as retroviral protease inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Vasquez, Michael L.; Mueller, Richard A.; Talley, John  
 J.; Getman, Daniel P.; Decrescenzo, Gary A.; Freskos, John N.; Bertenshaw, Deborah E.; Heintz, Robert M.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): G. D. Searle and Co., USA  
 SOURCE: U.S., 130 pp., Cont.-in-part of U. S. 204,827.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5968942	A	19991019	US 1994-294468	19940823
WO 9404492	A1	19940303	WO 1993-057814	19930824
W: AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, HU, JP, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LU, MG, MN, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SK, UA, US, VN				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
EP 810209	A2	19971203	EP 1997-113434	19930824
EP 810209	A3	19981102		
EP 810209	B1	20020605		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE				
US 6060476	A	20000509	US 1994-204827	19940302
US 6248775	B1	20010619	US 1999-288080	19990408
US 2002052399	A1	20020502	US 2001-798255	20010305
US 6417387	B2	20020709		
US 2003191319	A1	20031009	US 2002-157019	20020530
US 6646010	B2	20031111		
US 6924286	B1	20050802	US 2005-110943	20050421
US 2005267171	A1	20051201	US 1992-934984	19920825
US 1993-923714				
US 1993-110911				
US 1994-294468				
US 1999-288080				
US 2001-798255				
US 2002-157019				
US 2003-633376				

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

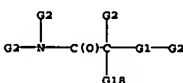
AB  $\alpha$ - And  $\beta$ -Amino acid hydroxyethylamino sulfonamide compds. are effective as retroviral protease inhibitors, and in particular as inhibitors of HIV protease, as well as effective in preventing the growth of retroviruses in a solution. General and specific schemes for chemical synthesis of the sulfonamide-containing hydroxyethylamine inhibitor compds. are described. Seventy-eight such compds. were tested for cytotoxicity and antiviral efficacy (IC<sub>50</sub>, EC<sub>50</sub>, and TD<sub>50</sub> values at the nanomolar level).

L3 ANSWER 98 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 131:165332 MARPAT  
 TITLE:  $\alpha$ -Alkoxy- and  $\alpha$ -thioalkoxyamide neuropeptide Y NPY5 receptor antagonists and therapeutic methods using them  
 INVENTOR(S): Connell, Richard D.; Leese, Timothy G.; Ladouceur, Gaetan H.; Osterhout, Martin H.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bayer Corporation, USA  
 SOURCE: U.S., 18 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5939462	A	19990817	US 1998-23351	19980213
US 6245817	B1	20010612	US 1999-295073	19990420
US 1997-82318P				
US 1998-23351				

AB The invention provides  $\alpha$ -alkoxy and  $\alpha$ -thioalkoxyamide compds., and methods of administering the compds. to mammals, to treat disorders such as obesity that are mediated by NPY and especially those mediated by NPY via the Y5 receptor.

MUTR 1



G1 = O  
 G2 = 29 / naphthyl (opt. substd.)



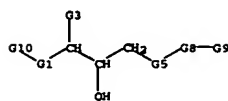
G5 = cycloalkylene <containing 3-10 C>  
 Derivative: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 Patent location: claim 1

REFERENCE COUNT: 43 THERE ARE 43 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

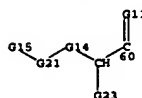
FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 97 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 are tabulated).

MUTR 1



G10 = 60



G14 = bond  
 G15 = alkylcarbonyl <containing 1-10 C> (substd. by 42)



G16 = naphthyl  
 G21 = NH

Derivative: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, or esters  
 Patent location: claim 1  
 Note: additional ring formation also claimed  
 Note: substitution is restricted

REFERENCE COUNT: 44 THERE ARE 44 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

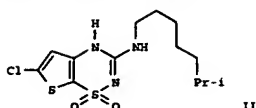
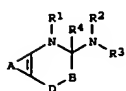
L3 ANSWER 99 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 130:139365 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of fused 1,2,4-thiadiazines as openers of the KATP-regulated potassium channels  
 INVENTOR(S): Nielsen, Flemming Elmedlund; Hansen, John Bando; Hansen, Holger Claus; Tagmose, Tina Moller; Mogensen, John Patrick  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Novo Nordisk A/S, Den.  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 76 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9903861	A1	19990128	WO 1998-DK288	19980630
W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BE, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GR, GM, GW, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZM, AM, AZ, BY, BG, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GL, GM, GR, HE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2294830	AA	19990128	CA 1998-2294830	19980630
AU 9881018	A1	19990210	AU 1998-81018	19980630
AU 757693	B2	20030306		
EP 1000066	A1	20000517	EP 1998-930653	19980630
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, SI, LT, FI, RO				
BR 9810592	A	20000912	BR 1998-10592	19980630
JP 2001510195	T2	20010731	JP 2000-503085	19980630
RU 2215004	C2	20031027	RU 2000-103491	19980630
ZA 9806326	A	19990503	ZA 1998-6326	19980716
MX 200000223	A	20001108	MX 2000-223	20000104
NO 2000000185	A	20000114	NO 2000-185	20000114
NO 315470	B1	20030908		
US 6225310	B1	20010501	US 2000-539242	20000330

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

DK 1997-872	19970716
DK 1998-168	19980317
DK 1996-41	19960117
DK 1996-250	19960305
DK 1996-251	19960305
DK 1996-252	19960305
DK 1996-253	19960305
DK 1996-256	19960305
DK 1996-259	19960305
DK 1996-901	19960827
US 1997-785438	19970117
US 1998-107693	19980630
WO 1998-DK288	19980630

G1



AB The title compds. [I; B = NR5, CR5R6 (wherein R5, R6 = H, OH, C1-6 alkoxy, etc.); D = SO2, SO; DB = S(O)(R7)N (wherein R7 = C1-6 alkyl, (un)substituted aryl, heteroaryl); R1 = H, OH, C1-6 alkoxy, etc., and R4 = H; or R1R4 = a bond; R2 = H, OH, C1-6 alkoxy, etc.; R3 = aryl, heteroaryl, aralkyl, etc.; NR2R3 = 3-12 membered mono- or bicyclic system; A together with carbon atoms to which they are attached = (un)substituted 5-6 membered heterocyclic system containing one or more N, O or S atoms] useful in the treatment of diseases of the central nervous system, the cardiovascular system, the pulmonary system, the gastrointestinal system and the endocrinal system such as hyperinsulinemia and diabetes, were prepared Thus, reaction of 3-amino-5-chlorothiophene-2-sulfonamide hydrochloride with 1-methylheptyl isothiocyanate followed by treatment of the resultant 1-methylheptyl 2-thiothiophene-3-sulfonamide with 1-methylheptylthiourea with phosgene afforded II which showed EC50 of 2.8  $\mu$ M for relaxation of rat aorta rings.

MS7B 2A



G8 = alkenyl <containing 2-6 C>  
(opt. substd. by 1 or more G3)  
G9 = 22



G10 - 14

LJ ANSWER 100 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS ON STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 130138712 MARPAT  
 TITLE: Preparation of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -amino acid  
 hydroxyethylamino sulfonamides useful as retroviral  
 protease inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Vazquez, Michael L.; Mueller, Richard A.; Talley,  
 John  
 J.; Getman, Daniel; Decrescenzo, Gary A.; Freskos,  
 John N.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): G.D. Searle and Co., USA  
 SOURCE: U.S., 67 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 934,984,  
 abandoned.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 584399A	A	19981201	US 1993-110911	19930824
EP 810209	A2	19971203	EP 1997-113434	19930824
EP 810209	A3	19981202		
EP 810209	B1	20020605		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE				
AT 172717	T3	19981115	AT 1993-927714	19930824
ES 2123065	T3	19990101	ES 1993-923714	19930824
AT 218541	E	20020615	AT 1997-113434	19930824
PT 810209	T	20020930	PT 1997-113434	19930824
SE 2177668	T3	20021216	SE 1997-113434	19930824
NQ 9506030	A1	19950302	NQ 1994-US9139	19940823
W: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BY, CA, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, GR, HU, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LI, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA, US, UZ,				
VN				
RW: KE, MW, SD, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, GN, IL, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GM, GL, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,				
TG				
AU 9476697	A1	19950321	AU 1994-76697	19940823
EP 715618	A1	19960612	EP 1994-927162	19940823
EP 715618	B1	19981216		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE				
AT 174587	E	19990115	AT 1994-927162	19940823
ES 2127938	T3	19990501	ES 1994-927162	19940823
FI 9506050	A1	19950214	FI 1995-650	19950214
PI 112471	B1	20031215		
US 5786483	A	19980728	US 1995-487662	19950607
US 5830897	A	19981103	US 1995-473698	19950607
US 6172082	B1	20010109	US 1995-476788	19950607
US 5744481	A	19980428	US 1997-845392	19970425
US 6248775	B2	20010619	US 1999-288080	19990425
US 6335460	B1	20020101	US 2000-510189	20000222
US 6742407	F1	20021029	US 2000-511005	20000222
US 6534493	B1	20020318	US 2000-694785	20001024
US 2002052399	A1	20020502	US 2001-798255	20010305
US 6417387	B2	20020709		
US 2003191319	B2	20031009	US 2002-157019	20020530
US 6466010	B2	20031111		
US 6924286	B1	20050802	US 2003-631376	20030804
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1992-934984	19920825

L3 ANSWER 99 OF 166 NARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



G11 - naphthyl  
G16 - O  
G17 - alkyl <containing 1-18 C>  
(opt. substd. by 1 or more G10)  
G27 - 11



Derivative:	or pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base salts, or tautomers
Patent location:	claim 1
Note:	substitution is restricted
Note:	also incorporates claim 25
Stereochemistry:	or isomers

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

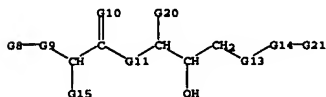
### FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 100 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

LS	ANSWER	100	OF	186	MARKET	COPYRIGHT		
							EP 1993-923714	19930824
							US 1993-110911	19930824
							WO 1993-US7814	19930824
							US 1994-204827	19940302
							US 1994-294468	19940823
							WO 1994-US9139	19940823
							US 1995-476788	19950607
							US 1995-485824	19950607
							US 1999-280800	19990408
							US 2001-798255	20010305
							US 2002-157019	20020530

AB Amino acid hydroxyethylamino sulfonamide compds. 05 2005/10/19 2005/03/30  
P1NHCH2CH2CH(OH)CH2CH2CH2SO2R4  
[P1 = alkoxy carbonyl, aralkoxy carbonyl, alkanyl, cycloalkyl carbonyl, cycloalkyloxy carbonyl, cycloalkyloxyalkanyl, aralkanyl, aralkanyl, aryloxy carbonyl, heterocyclyl carbonyl, heterocyclyloxy carbonyl, heterocyclyloxyalkanyl, heterocyclyloxyalkoxy carbonyl, heterocyclyloxyalkoxy carbonyl, heteroarylalkoxy carbonyl, heteroarylalkoxy carbonyl,  
heteroaryl, R2 = alkyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl,  
(un)substituted alkyl, R3 = H, alkyl, alkanyl, alkynyl, hydroxyalkyl,  
alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, heterocyclyl, heteroaryl,  
heterocyclylalkyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, R4 = alkyl, haloalkyl, alkanyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, aryl,  
aralkyl]  
were prepared as retroviral protease inhibitors. Thus,  
N-[2R-hydroxy-3-((4-(methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-2-methylpropyl)amino]-1S-(phenylmethyl)propyl]-pyridinecarboxamide was prepared by amidation of isonicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride with 2R-hydroxy-3-((4-methoxyphenyl)sulfonyl)-2-methylpropylamine. Protease inhibition data are tabulated.

**NOTE 2**



G1 = alkylcarbonyl <containing 1-10 C> (substd. by 29)



G2 = naphthyl  
G8 = 2



G9      = bond

10/536,475

L3 ANSWER 100 OF 166 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STM (Continued)  
G15 - alkenyl <containing 2-18 C>  
Derivative: or pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, or  
esters  
Patent location: disclosure  
REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
FORMAT

10/536,475

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:20 ON 27 MAR 2006)

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 13:37:51 ON 27 MAR 2006

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 171 S L1 FULL

L3 166 S L2/COM

=> s l3 and pesticide

0 PESTICIDE

L4 0 L3 AND PESTICIDE

=> s fungicide

L5 0 FUNGICIDE

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:37:20 ON 27 MAR 2006)

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 13:37:51 ON 27 MAR 2006

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 171 S L1 FULL

L3 166 S L2/COM

L4 0 S L3 AND PESTICIDE

L5 0 S FUNGICIDE

=>

---Logging off of STN---

=>

Executing the logoff script...

=> LOG Y

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE

TOTAL

ENTRY

SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST

370.38

370.59

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)

SINCE FILE

TOTAL

ENTRY

SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

-36.21

-36.21

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 13:44:19 ON 27 MAR 2006



10/536,475

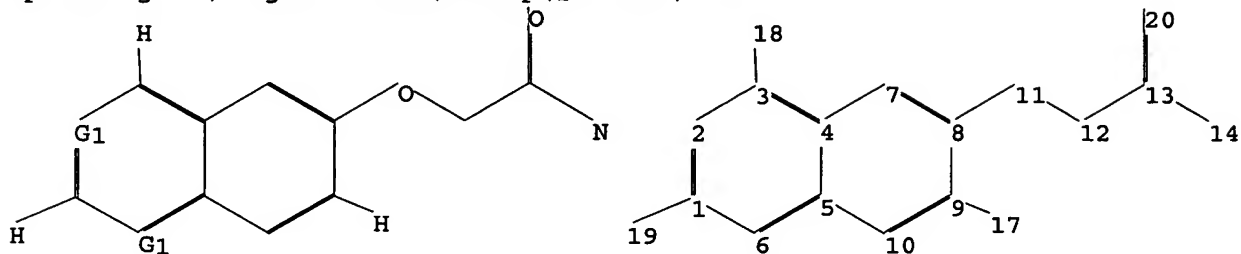
\*\*\*\*\* STN Columbus \*\*\*\*\*

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:30:18 ON 27 MAR 2006

=> file reg

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\11.str



chain nodes :

11 12 13 14 17 18 19 20

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

chain bonds :

1-19 3-18 8-11 9-17 11-12 12-13 13-14 13-20

ring bonds :

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 4-7 5-6 5-10 7-8 8-9 9-10

exact/norm bonds :

1-2 1-6 1-19 2-3 3-4 3-18 4-5 4-7 5-6 5-10 7-8 8-9 8-11 9-10 9-17  
11-12 12-13 13-14 13-20

isolated ring systems :

containing 1 :

G1:C,N

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom  
11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 17:CLASS 18:CLASS 19:CLASS 20:CLASS

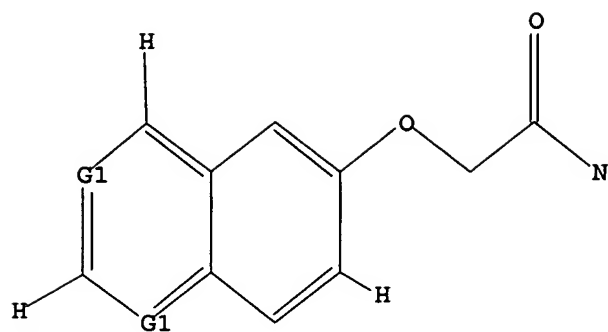
L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 11

L1 HAS NO ANSWERS

L1 STR

10/536,475



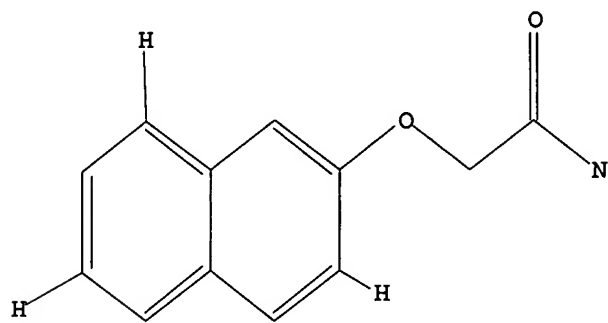
G1 C,N

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> d l3

L3 HAS NO ANSWERS

L3 STR



G1 C,N

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s l1 full

L4 4783 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> s l3 full

5 4723 SEA SSS FUL L3

=> s l4 not l5

L6 60 L4 NOT L5

=> file ca

=> s l6

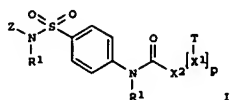
L7 18 L6

=> d ibib abs fhitstr 1-18

L7 ANSWER 1 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 144:192238 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of N-(4-sulfamoylphenyl) amides as inhibitors of voltage-gated sodium channels  
 INVENTOR(S): Gonzalez, Jesus E.; Termin, Andreas P.;  
 Martinborough,  
 Esther; Zimmerman, Nicole  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA  
 SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 353 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 914,988.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2005025415	A1	20050202	US 2005-60719	20050217
US 2005137190	A1	20050623	US 2004-914988	20040809
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2003-493659P	P 20030808
			US 2004-584717P	P 20040704
			US 2004-914988	A2 20040809

G1



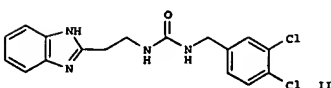
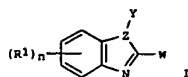
AB The title compds. I (R1 = H, (un)substituted alkyl; X1 = O, S, (un)substituted NH; p = 0-1; X2 = (un)substituted alkylene; Z = thiazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, etc.; T = (un)substituted Ph, 6-14 membered (non)aromatic bicyclic or tricyclic ring having 0-5 heteroatoms selected from O, S, N, NH, SO, SO2, etc.], useful as inhibitors of voltage-gated sodium

L7 ANSWER 2 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 142:463735 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of benzimidazoles and related heterocyclic  
 INVENTOR(S): analogs useful as modulators of ion channels  
 Wilson, Dean M.; Termin, Andreas P.; Gonzalez, Jesus E., III; Zimmermann, Nicole; Zhang, Yulian; Fanning, Lev T. D.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Vertex Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 258 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

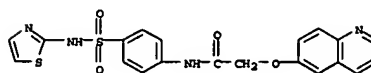
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005042497	A2	20050512	WO 2004-US36297	20041028
WO 2005042497	A3	20050721		
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZH, ZW			
RW:	BW, CH, CM, KE, LS, MW, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
US 2005209282	A1	20050922	US 2004-977609	20041028
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2003-515088P	P 20031028
			WO 2004-US36297	A 20041028

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:463725

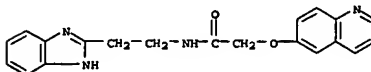
G1



L7 ANSWER 1 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 channels, were prepd. E.g., a multi-step synthesis of II, starting from 2,4-dichlorophenol and Et 4-bromobutyrate, was given. The compds. I were found to inhibit voltage-gated sodium channels at 25.0 μM or less. I were also found possess desired N-type calcium channel modulation activity and selectivity (no data given). The invention also provides pharmaceutically acceptable compns. comprising the compds. I and methods of using the compns. in the treatment of various disorders.  
 IT 845263-23-2P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of N-(4-sulfamoylphenyl) amides as inhibitors of voltage-gated sodium channels)  
 RN 845263-23-2 CA  
 CN Acetamide, 2-(6-quinolinyl)oxy)-N-[4-[(2-thiazolylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L7 ANSWER 2 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 AB Title compds. I (R1 = (un)substituted- alkyl, -aryl, -cycloalkyl, etc.; n = 0-4; Z = O, N, or CH; Y and W independently = alkylarylalkyl, cycloalkylarylalkyl, alkylaryl, etc.), and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, are prepared and disclosed as modulators of ion channels, sodium in particular. Thus, e.g., the triflate salt of II was prepared via reaction of benzimidazole Et amine dihydrochloride (preparation given) with 3,4-dichlorobenzylisocyanate. Selected compds. of the invention were found to modulate voltage-gated sodium channels at 25.0 μM or less.  
 IT 851702-02-8P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of benzimidazoles and related heterocyclic analogs useful as modulators of ion channels)  
 RN 851702-02-8 CA  
 CN Acetamide, N-[2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)ethyl]-2-(6-quinolinyl)oxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



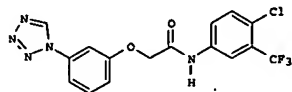
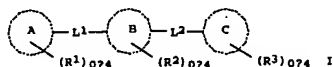
10/536,475

L7 ANSWER 3 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 142:297864 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of aniline derivatives and related compounds as c-kit modulators  
 INVENTOR(S): Cheng, Wei; Co, Erick Wang; Kim, Moon Hwan; Klein, Rhett Ronald; Le Donna, T.; Lew, Amy; Nuss, John M.; Xu, Wei; Bajjalieh, William  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Exelixis, Inc., USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 169 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005020921	A2	20050310	WO 2004-US28001	20040827
WO 2005020921	A3	20051006		
N: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LJ, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				

PRIORITY APPL. INFO.: US 2003-499224P P 20030829

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:297864  
 GI



AB Comps. I [wherein ring A is a five- to fourteen-membered heteroaryl; R1, R2 and R3 are H, halo, trihalomethyl, cyano, nitro, etc.; L1 is a single bond, (un)substituted alkylene, O, CH2O, etc.; ring B is five- to ten-membered aryl or heterocyclyl; ring C is five- to ten-membered

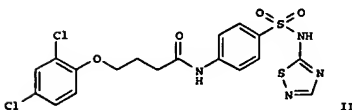
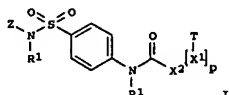
L7 ANSWER 4 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 142:240421 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of N-(4-sulfamoylphenyl) amides as inhibitors of voltage-gated sodium channels  
 INVENTOR(S): Gonzales, Jesus E., III; Termin, Andreas P.; Martinborough, Esther; Zimmerman, Nicole  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Vertex Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 332 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005013914	A2	20050217	WO 2004-US25827	20040809
WO 2005013914	A3	20050721		
N: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LJ, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				

PRIORITY APPL. INFO.: US 2003-493659P P 20030808

US 2004-584717P P 20040704

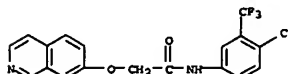
OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:240421  
 GI



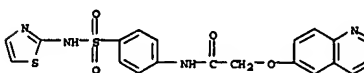
AB The title compts. I [R1 = H, (un)substituted alkyl; X1 = O, S,

Page 4

L7 ANSWER 3 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 (heteroaryl; L2 is alkylene, alkylidene, alkylidyne, etc.; with some limitations and exclusions, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates or prodrugs thereof, as exemplified by carbonyl compts. of anilines, were prepd. as c-Kit kinase modulators. For example, 3-aminophenoxyacetic acid, which was obtained from the corresponding nitro compd. in 76% yield via catalytic hydrogenation, was treated with HC(OEt)3 and NaN3 in AcOH followed by NaNO2/HCl to give a tetrazole in 61% yield. This acid was coupled with 5-amino-2-chlorobenzotrifluoride in the presence of HATU to afford acetamide II in 46% yield, which showed inhibition against c-Kit kinase with a IC50 of < 50 nM. Therefore, I and pharmaceutical compts. thereof are useful for modulating c-Kit kinase activity and for treating diseases or disorders assocd. with uncontrolled, abnormal, and/or unwanted cellular activities.  
 IT 847608-57-5P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (modulator; preparation of anilines and related compts. as c-Kit modulators)  
 RN 847608-57-5 CA  
 CN Acetamide, N-[4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-(7-isoquinolinyloxy)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L7 ANSWER 4 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 (un)substituted NH; p = 0-1; X2 = (un)substituted alkylene; Z = thiazolyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, etc.; T = (un)substituted Ph, 8-14 membered (non)arom. bicyclic or tricyclic ring having 0-5 heteroatoms selected from O, S, N, NH, SO, SO2, etc.), useful as inhibitors of voltage-gated sodium channels, were prepd. E.g., a multi-step synthesis of II, starting from 2,4-dichlorophenol and Et 4-bromobutyrate, was given. The compts. I were found to inhibit voltage-gated sodium channels at 25.0 μM or less. The invention also provides pharmaceutically acceptable compts. comprising the compts. I and methods of using the compts. in the treatment of various disorders.  
 IT 845263-23-2P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of N-(4-sulfamoylphenyl) amides as inhibitors of voltage-gated sodium channels)  
 RN 845263-23-2 CA  
 CN Acetamide, 2-(6-quinolinyloxy)-N-[4-[(2-thiazolylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

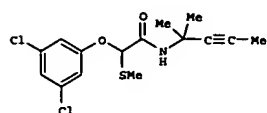
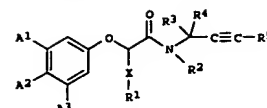


L7 ANSWER 5 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 142:55899 CA  
 TITLE: A preparation of [(hetero)aryloxy]acetic acid  
 N-alkynyl-amide derivatives, useful as agrochemical  
 fungicides  
 INVENTOR(S): Crowley, Patrick Jelf; Salmon, Roger; Sageot, Olivia  
 Anabelle; Bacon, David Philip; Langford, David  
 William  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Syngenta Limited, UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 131 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004108663	A1	20041216	WO 2004-GB2294	20040528
W:	AB, AQ, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
	RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
CA 2527313	AA	20041216	CA 2004-2527313	20040528
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 2003-12863	A 20030624
			WO 2004-GB2294	M 20040528

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 142:55899  
 GI

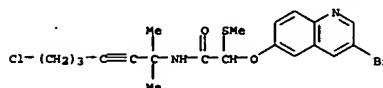
L7 ANSWER 5 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



AB The invention relates to a preparation of [(hetero)aryloxy]acetic acid N-alkynyl-amide deriva. of formula I [wherein: A1, A2, and A3 are independently selected from H, halogen, (halo)alkyl, (halo)alkenyl, or alkoxy, etc.; R1 is Me or Et; R2 is H, alkyl, alkoxyethyl, or benzyloxyethyl, etc.; R3 and R4 are independently selected from H, alk(en)ynyl, or together with the carbon atom to which they are attached may form 3-4-membered (hetero)cyclic ring, etc.; R5 is H, (cyclo)alkyl, Ph, or thienyl, etc.; X is S(O)0-2], useful as agrochem. fungicides. For instance, phenoxy(methylthio)acetamide derivative II was prepared via amidation of 2-methylthio-2-(3,5-dichlorophenoxy)acetic acid by 4-amino-4-methylpent-2-yne hydrochloride. The prepared compound II gave at least 60% control of the following fungal infection at 200 ppm: plasmodiopsis viticola, phytophthora infestans, and erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici, etc.

IT 808755-71-7P  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of [(hetero)aryloxy]acetic acid N-alkynyl-amide deriva. useful as fungicides)

RN 808755-71-7 CA  
 CN Acetamide, 2-[(3-bromo-6-quinolinyl)oxy]-N-(6-chloro-1,1-dimethyl-2-hexynyl)-2-(methylthio)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

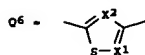
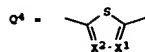
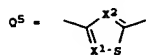
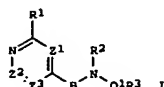
L7 ANSWER 5 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 6 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 141:7105 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of thienyl- and thiazolecarboxamides as  
 inhibitors of ROCK, ERK, GSK, and AGC protein kinases  
 Cao, Jingrong; Gao, Hui; Green, Jeremy; Marhefka,  
 Craig  
 INVENTOR(S):  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Vertex Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 222 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004041813	A1	20040521	WO 2003-US34319	20031030
W:	AB, AQ, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
	RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
CA 2504320	AA	20040521	CA 2003-2504320	20031030
AU 2003288956	A1	20040607	AU 2003-288956	20031030
US 2004122016	A1	20040624	US 2003-696862	20031030
EP 1558607	A1	20050803	EP 2003-781448	20031030
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK			
NO 2005002595	A	20050627	NO 2005-2595	20050530
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2002-422441P	P 20021030
			US 2003-476433P	P 20030606
			US 2003-476691P	P 20030606
			US 2003-479903P	P 20030619
			WO 2003-US34319	M 20031030

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:7105  
 GI

L7 ANSWER 6 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



AB Title compds. [I; B = Q4, Q5, Q6; R1 = halo, cyano, NO2, VmR; Z1, Z2 = N, CR3; Z2 = N, CR1; R2 = halo, cyano, NO2, UnR'; R3 = UnR'; X1, X2 = CR4, N;

R4 = halo, cyano, NO2, VmR; U, V = (substituted) alkylidene optionally interrupted by NR, O, S, CS, SO, SO2, CO2, etc.; m, n = 0, 1; R = H, (substituted) aliphatic; R' = R, (unsatd.) (heterocyclic) mono- or bicyclic ring; Q1 = CO, SO2, CONR, SO2NR; R3 = Q2Ar1; R2Q1R3 = atoms to form a cyclic group; Ar1 = (unsatd.) (heterocyclic) mono- or bicyclic ring; with provisos, were prepared Thus,

2-chloro-N-(4-pyridin-4-ylthiazol-2-yl)acetamide and N-methylaniline were stirred overnight in DMF at 70° to give 3-(methylphenylamino)-N-(4-pyridin-4-ylthiazol-2-yl)acetamide. Certain I were shown to inhibit ROCK 1, ERK2, GSK3, and PKA

with Ki <1 μM.

IT 692875-51-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(claimed compound; preparation of thiophene- and thiazolecarboxamides

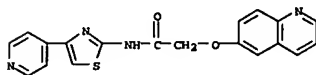
inhibitors of ROCK, ERK, GSK, and AGC protein kinases)

RN 692875-51-7 CA

CN Acetamide, N-(4-(4-pyridinyl)-2-thiazolyl)-2-(6-quinolinyl)- (9CI)

(CA

INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 7 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

(un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxymethyl or (phenyl)benzoyloxymethyl; R3, R4 = H alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; R3R4 = (un)substituted carbocyclyl, optionally contg. O, S or N heteroatoms; R5

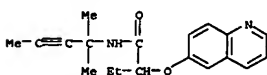
H, (un)substituted (cyclo)alkyl, etc.] are prepd. as fungicides.

IT 696609-21-9P RL: AGR (Agricultural use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation as fungicide)

RN 696609-21-9 CA

CN Butanamide, N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-butynyl)-2-(6-quinolinyl)- (9CI) (CA

INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 7 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

141:2846 CA

ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

Preparation of quinoline-, isoquinoline-, and quinoxalinoalkylamides as fungicides

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

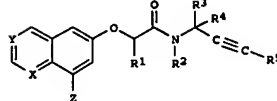
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004047538	A1	20040610	WO 2003-GB4631	20031027
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SV, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2502183	AA	20040610	CA 2003-2502183	20031027
AU 2003276400	A1	20040618	AU 2003-276400	20031027
EP 1567010	A1	20050831	EP 2003-811792	20031027
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK				
BR 2003016496	A	20051011	BR 2003-16496	20031027
JP 2006507339	T2	20060302	JP 2004-554637	20031027
US 2006019973	A1	20060126	US 2005-536475	20050525
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				GB 2002-27555 A 20021126
				WO 2003-GB4631 W 20031027

OTHER SOURCE(S):

GI

MARPAT 141:2846



AB The title compds. I [one of X and Y is N or N oxide and the other is CR or both of X and Y are N; Z = H, halo, (halo)alkyl, etc.; R1 =

L7 ANSWER 8 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

140:406638 CA

ACCESSION NUMBER:

TITLE:

Preparation of arylamides as melanin concentrating hormone (MCH) receptor antagonists.

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

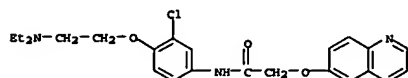
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004039764	A1	20040513	WO 2003-EP11933	20031028
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SV, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
DE 10250743	A1	20040519	DE 2002-10250743	20021031
CA 2504207	AA	20040513	CA 2003-2504207	20031028
AU 2003285306	A1	20040525	AU 2003-285306	20031028
EP 1558567	A1	20050803	EP 2003-778292	20031028
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK				
BR 2003015797	A	20050913	BR 2003-15797	20031028
JP 2006504761	T2	20060209	JP 2004-547576	20031028
US 2004152742	A1	20040805	US 2003-699089	20031031
NO 2005000745	A	20050523	NO 2005-745	20050211
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				DE 2002-10250743 A 20021031
				US 2003-456482P P 20030321
				WO 2003-EP11933 W 20031028

OTHER SOURCE(S):

AB R1R2X1X2X3COMAB (R1, R2 = H, (substituted) alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, Ph, pyridyl; R1R2 = alkylene optionally interrupted by CH2N;

CH:CH, O, S, SO, SO2, CO, imino, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl; X = alkylene optionally interrupted by CH2CH, C.tpbond, C, O, S, SO, SO2, CO, imino; W = CR6aR6b, CR7a:CR7c, etc.; Z = bond, (fused) (alkyl-substituted) alkylene; Y, A, B = Cy; b = 0, 1; Cy = (substituted) (unsatd.) carbocyclyl, Ph, (aromatic) heterocyclyl; R6a, R6b = H, alkyl, CP3; R7a, R7c = H, F, Cl, alkyl, CP3; with provisos and specific

L7 ANSWER 8 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 EXCEPTIONS), were prepd. for treatment of obesity, diabetes, heart failure, arteriosclerosis, hypertension, arthritis, mastocytosis, depression, anxiety, etc. Thus, Me aminoacetate hydrochloride, Et3N, and N-[3-chloro-4-(2-oxoethoxy)phenyl]-2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)acetamide in CH2Cl2/THF were treated with NaBH(OAc)3 followed by stirring for 3 h to give 78% Me  
 [2-[2-chloro-4-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)acetylamino]phenoxy]ethyl]aminoacetate. Tested title compds. bound to MCH-1 receptors with IC50 = 17-41 nM.  
 IT 689301-51-PP  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USRS (Uses)  
 (preparation of arylamides as melanin concentrating hormone (MCH) receptor antagonist)  
 RN 689301-51-7 CA  
 CN Acetamide, N-[3-chloro-4-[2-(diethylethoxy)ethoxy]phenyl]-2-(6-quinolinylloxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



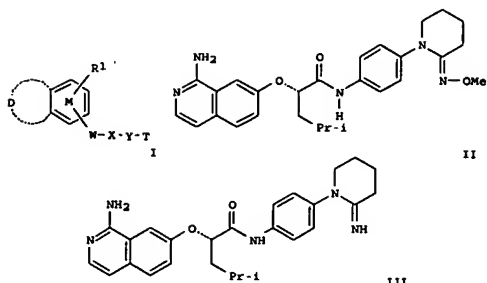
REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 9 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 139:323430 CA  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: Preparation of 2-iminopyrrolidines and related compounds as blood-coagulation factor Xa and VIIa inhibitors for the treatment of tumors and thromboembolic diseases  
 TITLE: Cezanne, Bertram; Dorsch, Dieter; Medarski, Werner; Tsaklakidis, Christos; Barnes, Christopher; Gleitz, Johannes  
 INVENTOR(S): Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 81 pp.  
 SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2003084533	A1	20031016	WO 2003-EP2349	20030307
M: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, ME, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO				
DE 10214832	A1	20031016	DE 2002-10214832	20020404
CA 2481026	AA	20031016	CA 2003-2481026	20030307
AU 2003214102	A1	20031020	AU 2003-214102	20030307
EP 1490056	A1	20041229	EP 2003-709758	20030307
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK				
US 2005176760	A1	20050811	US 2003-510046	20030307
JP 2005528377	T2	20050922	JP 2003-581773	20030307
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.: DE 2002-10214832 A 20020404				
WO 2003-EP2349 W 20030307				

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:323430  
 GI

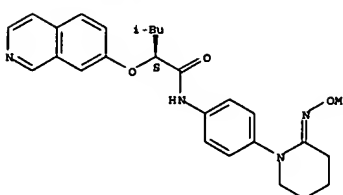
L7 ANSWER 9 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



AB Title compds. I [D = (un)saturated 3-4 membered alkylene (sic) with proviso];  
 M = Ph, aromatic heterocycle containing 1-2 N, O, or S atoms; R1 = H, halo, A,  
 etc.; A = (un)substituted alkyl; W = C(R2)2, [(CR2)2]2, OC(R2)2, etc.; R2 = H, A, [C(R3)2]n-Ar, etc.; R3 = H, A; Ar = (un)substituted aryl, e.g., halo, A, OR3, etc.; X = CONR2, CONR2C(R3)2, C(R3)2NR3, etc.; Y = alkylene,  
 cycloalkylene, Het-diyl (sic), etc.; T = (un)substituted aromatic, heteroarom.; n = 0-2] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts and formulations were prepared For example, Raney-Ni mediated reduction of hydroxyoxime II, e.g., prepared from 7-isoquinolinol in 4-steps, afforded the diacetate salt of 2-iminopiperidine III. In coagulation factor Xa receptor affinity assays, 5-examples of compds. I exhibited IC50 values ranging from 2.7-0.058 µM, e.g., the IC50 value of 2-iminopiperidine III diacetate was 2.7 µM. Compds. I are claimed useful as antithrombotic and antitumor agents.  
 IT 612841-36-8P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (intermediate; preparation of 2-iminopyrrolidines and related compds.  
 as blood-coagulation factor Xa and VIIa inhibitors for the treatment of tumors and thromboembolic diseases)  
 RN 612841-36-8 CA  
 CN Pentanamide, 2-(7-isoquinolinylloxy)-N-[4-[2-(methoxyimino)-1-piperidinyl]phenyl]-4-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.  
 Double bond geometry unknown.

L7 ANSWER 9 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

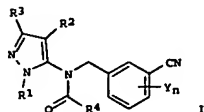


REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 10 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 139:29249 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of 5-(m-cyanobenzylamino)pyrazole deriva.  
 as agricultural fungicides  
 INVENTOR(S): Ito, Hiroyuki; Inoi, Tsunehiko; Takada, Takeshi;  
 Tanaka, Harukazu; Onishi, Toru  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sankyo Agro Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 104 pp.  
 CODEN: JKKKAP  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002286117	A2	20031007	JP 2003-11735	20030121
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-13639	A 20020123

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:29249  
 GI



AB Title compds. I (R1 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, Ph; R2 = H, alkyl; R3 = alkyl, etc.; R4 = H, halo, alkyl, etc.; Y = alkyl, etc; n = 0-4), useful as agricultural fungicides, are prepared. Thus, N-acylation of 5-amino-3-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole with methoxyacetyl chloride followed by N-alkylation with m-cyanobenzyl bromide gave N-(3-cyanobenzyl)-N-[3-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-methoxyacetamide (II). II showed fungicidal activity against Phytophthora infestans at 300 ppm.

IT 393577-46-3P  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation);

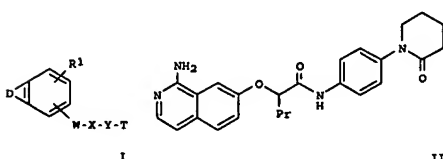
USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of 5-(m-cyanobenzylamino)pyrazole deriva. as agricultural fungicides)

RN 393577-46-3 CA  
 CN Acetamide, N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-2-(6-quinolinylloxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L7 ANSWER 11 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 138:187647 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of phenyl derivatives as coagulation factor Xa inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Dorasch, Dieter; Cezanne, Bertram; Tsaklakidis, Christos; Mederski, Werner; Gleitz, Johannes; Barnes, Christopher  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck Patent GmbH, Germany  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 78 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXX22  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

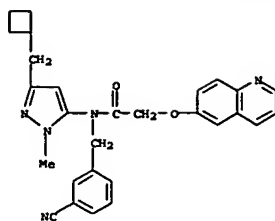
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2003011531	A1	20030220	WO 2002-EP7798	20020712
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GR, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
DE 10139060	A1	20030220	DE 2001-10139060	20010808
CA 2456717	AA	20030220	CA 2002-2456717	20020712
EP 1414456	A1	20040506	EP 2002-760242	20020712
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK			
BR 2002011737	A	20040928	BR 2002-11737	20020712
CN 1538845	A	20041020	CN 2002-815482	20020712
JP 200501075	T2	20050113	JP 2003-518540	20020712
US 2004235828	A1	20041125	US 2004-486238	20040209
ZA 2004001800	A	20050204	ZA 2004-1800	20040304
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 2001-10139060	A 20010808
			WO 2002-EP7798	W 20020712

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 138:187647; MARPAT 138:187647  
 GI



II

L7 ANSWER 10 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



L7 ANSWER 11 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

AB Novel Ph compds. I [D = (un)saturated 3 - 4 alkylene chain, containing 1 - 2 N, O and/or S (may be substituted with halogen, A, (C(R3)2)n-Ar, (C(R3)2)n-Het1, (C(R3)2)n-cycloalkyl, OR2, N(R2)2, NO2, CN, CO2R2, CON(R2)2, NR2COA, NR2SO2A, COR2, SO2NR2, S(O)mA); W = C(R2)2, (C(R2)2)2, OC(R2)2, NR2C(R2)2; X = CONR2, CONR2C(R3)2, C(R3)2NR2, C(R3)2NR2C(R3)2; Y = alkylene, cycloalkylene, Het-diyl, Ar-diyl; T = (un)saturated heterocycle containing 1 - 4 of N, O and/or S; A = (un)branched

CI-6-alkyl (may contain O, S, CH=CH or substituted with 1 - 7 F); R1 = H, halogen, A,

OR2, N(R2)2, NO2, CN, CO2R2, CON(R2)2, (C(R3)2)nAr, (C(R3)2)n-Het, (C(R3)2)n-cycloalkyl; R2 = H, A, (C(R3)2)nAr, (C(R3)2)n-Het, (C(R3)2)n-cycloalkyl; R3 = H, A; Ar = (un)saturated Ph, naphthyl, biphenyl (may be substituted with halogen, A, OR3, N(R3)2, NO2, CN, CO2R3,

CON(R3)2, NR3COA, NR3CON(R3)2, NR3SO2A, COR3, SO2NR3, S(O)mA); Het = (un)saturated or aromatic heterocycle (containing 1 - 4 N, O and/or S and may be substituted with halogen, A, (C(R3)2)n-Het1, (C(R3)2)n-cycloalkyl, OR2, N(R2)2, NO2, CN, CO2R2, CON(R2)2, NR2COA, NR2CON(R2)2, NR2SO2A, COR2, SO2NR2, S(O)mA); Het1 = (un)saturated or aromatic heterocycle (containing 1 - 2 N, O

and/or S and may be substituted with halogen, A, OR2, N(R2)2, NO2, CN, CO2R2, CON(R2)2, NR2COA, NR2CON(R2)2, NR2SO2A, COR2, SO2NR2, S(O)mA); halogen = Cl, Br, F, I; n = 0 - 2; m = 0 - 2) are claimed. I and their pharmaceutically acceptable deriva., solvates, stereoisomers and their mixts., are inhibitors of coagulation factor Xa and can be used in the prophylaxis and/or therapy of thromboembolic diseases and in the treatment

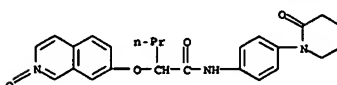
of tumors. Thus isoquinoline II was prepared from 7-hydroxyisoquinoline via O-alkylation with Me(CH2)2CHBrCO2Et, saponification, amidation with 1-(4-aminophenyl)piperidin-2-one, isoquinoline N-oxidation, isoquinoline N-oxide amination with pyridine, and reaction with ethanolamine. II was tested for thrombin receptor binding ability [IC50 = 3.5 x 10<sup>-7</sup> M vs.

FXa; IC50 = 2.2 x 10<sup>-7</sup> M vs. TF]. I was used in the preparation of drug formulations (injections, suppositories, solns., solvates, tablets, etc.)

IT 498541-47-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation and amination of, with pyridine; preparation of bicyclic

benzene deriva. as coagulation factor Xa inhibitors)

RN 498541-47-2 CA  
 CN Pentanamide, 2-[(2-oxido-7-isoquinolinyl)oxy]-N-[4-(2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)





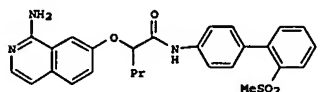
10/536,475

L7 ANSWER 11 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 12 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 136:263103 CA  
 ACCESSION NUMBER:  
 TITLE: Biphenyl-substituted aminoquinolines and  
 -isoquinolines as factor Xa inhibitors  
 Inventor(s): Dorsch, Dieter; Jurasszyk, Horst; Mederski, Werner;  
 Tsaklakidis, Christos; Gleitz, Johannes; Barnes,  
 Christopher  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

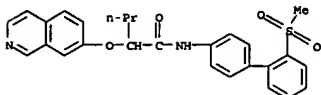
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002024654	A1	20020328	WO 2001-EP10786	20010918
W: CA, JP, US				
RM: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR				
DE 10046272	A1	20020328	DE 2000-10046272	20000919
CA 2422067	AA	20030312	CA 2001-2422067	20010918
EP 1322618	A1	20030702	EP 2001-985251	20010918
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
JP 2004513888	T2	20040513	JP 2002-529067	20010918
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			DE 2000-10046272	A 20000919
			WO 2001-EP10786	W 20010918

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 136:263103  
 GI



AB The title compds. were prepared for use as inhibitors of blood coagulation factors Xa and VIIa (no data). Thus, 7-isoquinolinol was treated with BrCHPrCO2OMe3, followed by ester hydrolysis, amidation with 2-MeSO2C6H4C6H4NH2-4, N-oxidation, reaction with pyridine, and treatment with ethanolamine to give the title compound I.  
 IT 405272-00-6P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (Preparation of biphenyl-substituted aminoquinolines and -isoquinolines as

L7 ANSWER 12 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 factor Xa inhibitors)  
 RN 405272-00-6 CA  
 CN Pentenamide,  
 2-(7-isoquinolinyl-oxo)-N-[2'-(methanesulfonyl)-1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

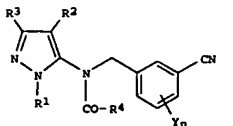


REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 13 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 136:134759 CA  
 ACCESSION NUMBER:  
 TITLE: Preparation of 5-(m-cyanobenzylamino)pyrazole derivatives as fungicides for agricultural and horticultural use  
 Inventor(s): Ito, Hiroyuki; Imai, Chiaki; Takada, Takeshi; Tanaka, Harukazu; Ohnishi, Tohru  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Sankyo Company, Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 251 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2002008196	A1	20020331	WO 2001-JP6346	20010723
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BE, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GR, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CH, CN, CO, GM, GU, HK, IL, IN, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MU, MV, MW, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PK, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
AU 2001072781	A5	20020205	AU 2001-72781	20010723
EP 1304325	A1	20030423	EP 2001-951975	20010723
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR				
JP 2002220376	A2	20020809	JP 2001-222419	20010724
TW 220899	B1	20040911	TW 2001-90118150	20010725
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			JP 2000-223651	A 20000725
			WO 2001-JP6346	W 20010723

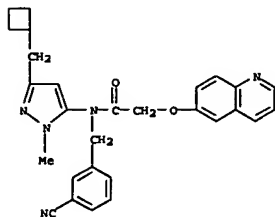
OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 136:134759  
 GI



AB Title compds. [I; R1 = C1-6 alkyl, C3-7 cycloalkyl, phenyl; R2 = H, C1-6 alkyl; R3 = C1-6 alkyl; R4 = H, halogeno, C1-6 alkyl; Y = C1-6 alkyl; n = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4] and salts thereof are prepared and tested as fungicides for agricultural and horticultural use. Thus, the title compound I (R1 = CH3; R2 = H; R3 = cyclobutylmethyl; R4 = CH2OCH3; Y = H; n = 4) was prepared from

10/536,475

L7 ANSWER 13 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 5-amino-3-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole, methoxyacetyl  
 chloride, and 3-cyanobenzyl bromide in two steps.  
 IT 393577-46-3P  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN  
 (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation);  
 USES  
 (Uses)  
 (preparation of cyanobenzylaminopyrazole derive. as fungicides for  
 agricultural and horticultural use)  
 RN 393577-46-3 CA  
 CN Acetamide, N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N-[3-(cyclobutylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-  
 pyrazol-5-yl]-2-(6-quinolinylloxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

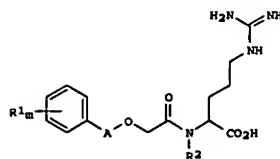


REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR  
 THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 14 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 132:180866 CA  
 ACCESSION NUMBER:  
 TITLE: Preparation of acylarginine derivatives as C3A  
 receptor ligands  
 INVENTOR(S): Lee, Dennis; Bondinell, William E.; Jurewicz, Anthony  
 J.  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

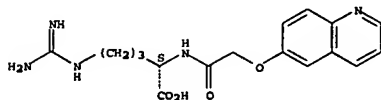
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000009129	A1	20000224	WO 1999-US18256	19990811
W: AB, AL, AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CR, CZ, DE, EE, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, SL, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, CY, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LJ, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CP, CO, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO				
CA 2340053	AA	20000224	CA 1999-2340053	19990811
AU 9954785	A1	20000306	AU 1999-54785	19990811
EP 1119357	A1	20010801	EP 1999-941061	19990811
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LJ, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
JP 2002522497	T2	20020723	JP 2000-564632	19990811
US 6489339	B1	20021203	US 2001-762459	20010207
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1998-96055P	P 19980811
			WO 1999-US18256	W 19990811

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 132:180866  
 G1



AB Acylarginine derive. I [A = alkylene or alkyl- or arylalkylene or forms a

L7 ANSWER 14 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)  
 5-8 membered fused aliph. ring with the adjacent Ph ring; m = 1-3; R1 =  
 halo, alkyl, methanesulfonyl, alkoxy, cyano, dimethylamino,  
 methylenedioxy, CF3; R2 = H, Me) (S-configuration) were prepd. as novel  
 C3A ligands. Methods of using the compds. to treat immune and  
 inflammation disease are also provided. Thus,  
 2-naphthylloxyacetylarginine  
 was prepd. by reactions of resin-bound Fmoc-Arg(Boc)2-OH with bromoacetic  
 acid, and 2-naphthol.  
 IT 259218-33-2P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological  
 study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of acylarginine derive. as C3A receptor ligands)  
 RN 259218-33-2 CA  
 CN L-Arginine, N2-[(6-quinolinylloxy)acetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 Absolute stereochemistry.



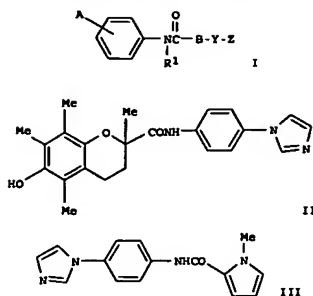
REFERENCE COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS  
 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE  
 FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 15 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 132:137396 CA  
 ACCESSION NUMBER:  
 TITLE: Phenylazole compounds, process for producing the same  
 and drugs for hyperlipemia  
 INVENTOR(S): Umeda, Nobuhiro; Mochizuki, Nobuo; Uchida, Seiichi;  
 Nishibe, Tadayuki; Yamada, Hirokazu; Ito, Kunihito;  
 Horikoshi, Hiromi  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Nippon Soda Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 92 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000006550	A1	20000210	WO 1999-JP4070	19990729
W: AB, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LJ, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, CY, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LJ, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CP, CO, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO				
CA 2339123	AA	20000210	CA 1999-2339123	19990729
AU 9949297	A1	20000221	AU 1999-49297	19990729
US 753360	B2	20021017		
EP 1101759	A1	20010523	EP 1999-933152	19990729
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LJ, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO				
CN 1131217	B	20031217	CN 1999-809019	19990729
JP 2000290280	A2	20001017	JP 1999-216581	19990730
JP 2000281656	A2	20001010	JP 1999-221789	19990804
JP 2000281658	A2	20001010	JP 1999-221790	19990804
US 6342516	B1	20020129	US 2001-744786	20010126
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1998-218316	A 19980731
			JP 1998-222157	A 19980805
			JP 1999-16846	A 19990126
			JP 1999-19670	A 19990128
			JP 1999-24318	A 19990201
			WO 1999-JP4070	W 19990729

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 132:137396  
 G1

L7 ANSWER 15 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)



AB Phenylpyrazole and phenylimidazole compds. represented by general formula (I); wherein A represents (un)substituted imidazolyl or pyrazolyl; B represents (un)substituted (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>k</sub> or (CH=CH)<sub>k</sub>; Y = bond, O, S, SO<sub>2</sub>, CO, OCH<sub>2</sub>, C1-5 alkyl-(un)substituted NHCO or NH; Z = (un)substituted and saturated or unsatd. heterocycle containing 1 to 4 N, O or S atoms, (un)substituted benzoquinonyl or naphthoquinonyl or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are prepared. Claimed are drugs for hyperlipemia which contain these compds. I as the active ingredient. Among all, compds. wherein Z is substituted chroman-2-yl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-2-yl, etc. have an effect of inhibiting the formation of lipid peroxides too. Thus, 6-hydroxy-2,5,7,8-tetramethylchroman-2-carboxylic acid, 1-(4-aminophenyl)imidazole 4.0, 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride 2.82, 1-hydroxybenzotriazole 2.72 g, and 2.5 mL Et<sub>3</sub>N were added to 30 mL DMF and stirred at room temperature for 20 h to give title compound (II). II and N-[4-(imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-1-methyl-3-pyrrololecarboxamide (III) at 25 mg/kg p.o. lowered total serum level of cholesterol 40 and 75%, resp., and serum triglyceride level by 62 and 91%, resp. A tablet formulation containing I was prepared.

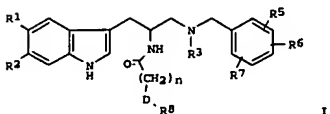
IT 256661-89-9P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of phenylazole compds. as hypolipidemics and inhibitors of lipid peroxide formation)

L7 ANSWER 16 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 130:168238 CA  
TITLE: 2-acylamino-3-propanamines as tachykinin receptor antagonists  
INVENTOR(S): Fritz, James Erwin; Hipskind, Philip Arthur; Kaldor, Stephen Warren; Lobb, Karen Lynn; Nixon, James Arthur  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eli Lilly and Company, USA  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 64 pp.  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9907681	A1	19990218	WO 1998-US16313	19980806
W1: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, GB, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, MX, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZM, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CH, GA, GN, GM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2298702	AA	19990318	CA 1998-2298702	19980806
AU 9886926	A1	19990301	AU 1998-86926	19980806
EP 1003723	A1	20000531	EP 1998-938395	19980806
R1: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE,				
FI				
TR 200000287	T2	20000721	TR 2000-200000287	19980806
BR 9811819	A	20000815	BR 1998-11819	19980806
JP 2001512717	T2	20010828	JP 2000-506185	19980806
US 6339094	B1	20020115	US 2000-463640	20000127
NO 200000518	A	20000331	NO 2000-518	20000201
HR 200000066	A1	20001031	HR 2000-66	20000204
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:			US 1997-55105P	P 19970806
			WO 1998-US16313	W 19980806

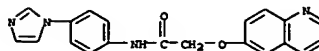
OTHER SOURCE(S): MOPAT 130:168238  
GI



AB Title compds. [I]; R1 and R2 are independently hydrogen, halo, alkyl, hydroxy, alkoxy; R3 is hydrogen, acetyl; alkanoyl, glycy, dimethylglycyl;

L7 ANSWER 15 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

RN 256661-89-9 CA  
CN Acetamide, N-[4-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)phenyl]-2-(6-quinolinylloxy)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

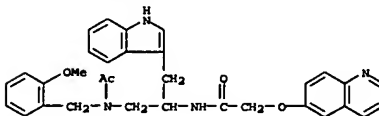


L7 ANSWER 16 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

R5, R6, R7 are independently hydrogen, halo, alkyl alkoxy, trifluoromethyl  
hydroxy; n is 1-6; D is S(O)<sub>m</sub>, NH, O; m is 0, 1, 2; R8 is a monocyclic or bicyclic carbocyclic or heterocyclic group, optionally substituted with one or more moieties from the group consisting of oxo, alkyl, alkoxy, hydroxy, halo, and trifluoromethyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate are prepd. in the presence of isocyanate resin polymer-bound coupling reagent 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-propylcarbodiimide hydrochloride as tachykinin receptor antagonists and methods of treatment, pharmaceutical formulations are provided. Thus, (R)-I (R1 = H; R2 = H; R5 = 2-OMe; R6 = H; R7 = H; R8 = Br; D = electron pair; n = 1; R3 = Ac) were prepd.

IT 220441-64-5P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (preparation of acylaminopropanamines as tachykinin receptor antagonists)

RN 220441-64-5 CA  
CN Acetamide, N-[3-(1H-indol-3-yl)-2-[[[6-quinolinylloxy]acetyl]amino]propyl]-N-[[2-methoxyphenyl]methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



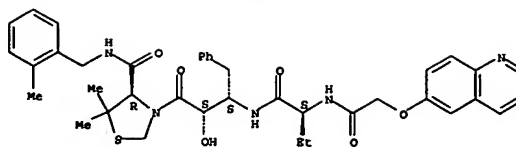
REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE R8  
FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 17 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 129:117828 CA  
 TITLE: Novel tripeptide compounds and anti-AIDS drugs  
 INVENTOR(S): Takaku, Haruo; Nojima, Satoshi; Mimoto, Tetsuo;  
 Teraahima, Keisuke; Kiso, Yoshiaki  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Japan Energy Corp., Japan  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 90 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Japanese  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9829118	A1	19980709	WO 1997-JP4734	19971222
W: AU, CA, JP, NO, US				
SE				
CA 2249747	AA	19980709	CA 1997-2249747	19971222
AU 9878885	A1	19980731	AU 1998-78885	19971222
AU 721578	B2	20000706		
EP 900566	A1	19990310	EP 1997-949191	19971222
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI				
ZA 9711584	A	19980624	ZA 1997-11584	19971222
NO 9804284	A	19990826	NO 1998-4284	19980916
US 6291432	B1	20010918	US 1999-155773	19990216
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1996-359226	A 19961227
			JP 1997-150520	A 19970523
			WO 1997-JP4734	M 19971222

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 129:117828  
 AB Novel tripeptide compds. having excellent HIV protease inhibitory activities and represented by general formula (I; Markush's structures given), pharmaceut. acceptable salts thereof, and anti-AIDS drugs containing the same as the active ingredient. An example of the compds. is (R)-N-(2-methylbenzyl)-3-[(2S, 3S)-3-[N-(2-chromanecarbonyl)-L-asparaginyl]amino-2-hydroxy-4-phenylbutanoyl]-5, 5-dimethyl-1,3-thiazolidine-4-carboxamide.  
 IT 210181-08-19  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USRS (Uses)  
 (novel tripeptide compds. and anti-AIDS drugs)  
 RN 210181-08-1 CA  
 CN 4-Thiazolidinecarboxamide, 3-[(2S,3S)-2-hydroxy-1-oxo-3-[[[2S]-1-oxo-2-[[[6-quinolinyl]oxy]acetyl]amino]butyl]amino]-4-phenylbutyl]-5,5-dimethyl-N-[(2-methylphenyl)methyl]-, (4R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 Absolute stereochemistry.

L7 ANSWER 17 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

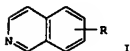


REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

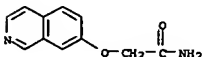
L7 ANSWER 18 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 96:19985 CA  
 TITLE: Isoquinoline derivatives  
 INVENTOR(S): Barnish, Ian Thompson; Cross, Peter Edward; Dickinson, Roger Peter  
 PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Pfizer Ltd., UK  
 SOURCE: Brit. UK Pat. Appl., 18 pp.  
 CODEN: BAXXDU  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
GB 2065121	A	19810624	GB 1980-29322	19801208
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 1979-43041	A 19791213

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 96:19985  
 GI



AB Isoquinoline deriva. I [R = 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-CH<sub>2</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>R<sub>1</sub> (R<sub>1</sub> = CO<sub>2</sub>R<sub>2</sub> (R<sub>2</sub> = H, C1-4 alkyl), CONHR<sub>3</sub> (R<sub>3</sub> = H, C1-4 alkyl, C2-4 alkanoyl, aroyl, C1-4 alkylsulfonyle, arylsulfonyle, aryl, aralkyl, 5- or 6-membered aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted by 1 or 2 C1-4 alkyl, C1-4 alkoxy, halo, CF<sub>3</sub>), CONR<sub>4</sub> (R<sub>4</sub> = C1-4 alkyl, NR<sub>42</sub> = pyrrolidino, piperidino), NHR<sub>5</sub> (R<sub>5</sub> = H, C1-4 alkyl, C2-4 alkanoyl, C1-4 alkylsulfonyle, C1-4 alkoxy-carbonyl; NHCONHR<sub>6</sub> (R<sub>6</sub> = C1-4 alkyl, aryl), CN, 5-tetrazolyl, 5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl, 3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl]; R = 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-OZRI (Z = (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub> (n = 1-4), C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>Z1 (Z1 = C-linked 5- or 6-membered aromatic heterocyclylidene); R<sub>1</sub> as before)] were prepared I selectively inhibit thromboxane synthetase without significantly inhibiting prostacyclin synthetase or cyclooxygenase. I are thus useful in the treatment of thrombosis, ischemic heart disease, stroke, transient ischemic attack, migraine, and the vascular complications of diabetes. E.g., I [R = 5-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CN] was prepared by treating I (R = 5-OH) with CH<sub>2</sub>:CHCN in the presence of PhCH<sub>2</sub>NMe<sub>3</sub> OH- (EtOH, reflux, 16 h).  
 IT 80278-49-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of, as thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> synthetase inhibitor)  
 RN 80278-49-5 CA  
 CN Acetamide, 2-(7-isoquinolinyl)oxy- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L7 ANSWER 18 OF 18 CA COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN (Continued)

10/536,475

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:30:18 ON 27 MAR 2006)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:30:23 ON 27 MAR 2006

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 50 S L1 SAM

L3 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L4 4783 S L1 FULL

L5 4723 S L3 FULL

L6 60 S L4 NOT L5

FILE 'CA' ENTERED AT 13:31:43 ON 27 MAR 2006

L7 18 S L6

=>

---Logging off of STN---

=>

Executing the logoff script...

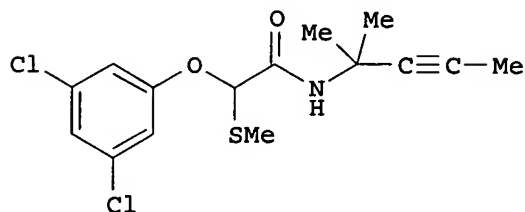
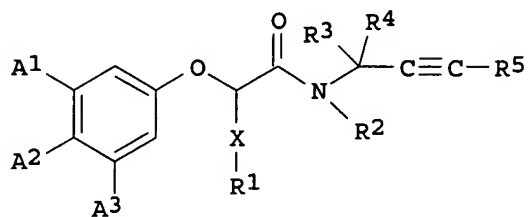
=> LOG Y

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 13:32:21 ON 27 MAR 2006

10/536,475

ACCESSION NUMBER: 142:55899 CA  
TITLE: A preparation of [(hetero)aryloxy]acetic acid  
N-alkynyl-amide derivatives, useful as agrochemical  
fungicides  
INVENTOR(S): Crowley, Patrick Jelf; Salmon, Roger; Sageot, Olivia  
Anabelle; Bacon, David Philip; Langford, David William  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Syngenta Limited, UK  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 131 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004108663	A1	20041216	WO 2004-GB2294	20040528
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2527313	AA	20041216	CA 2004-2527313	20040528
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 2003-12863	A 20030604
			WO 2004-GB2294	W 20040528
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 142:55899			
GI				



AB The invention relates to a preparation of [(hetero)aryloxy]acetic acid  
N-alkynyl-amide derivs. of formula I [wherein: A1, A2, and A3 are

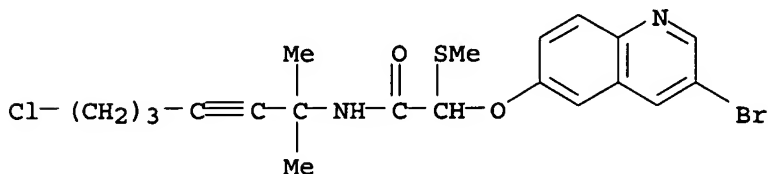
independently selected from H, halogen, (halo)alkyl, (halo)alkenyl, or alkoxy, etc.; R1 is Me or Et; R2 is H, alkyl, alkoxymethyl, or benzyloxymethyl, etc.; R3 and R4 are independently selected from H, alk(en/yn)yl, or together with the carbon atom to which they are attached may form 3-4-membered (hetero)cyclic ring, etc.; R5 is H, (cyclo)alkyl, Ph, or thienyl, etc.; X is S(O)0-2], useful as agrochem. fungicides. For instance, phenoxy(methylthio)acetamide derivative II was prepared via amidation of 2-methylthio-2-(3,5-dichlorophenoxy)acetic acid by 4-amino-4-methylpent-2-yne hydrochloride. The prepared compound II gave at least 60% control of the following fungal infection at 200 ppm: plasmopora viticola, phytophthora infestans, and erysiphe graminis f. sp. tritici, etc.

IT 808755-71-7P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of [(hetero)aryloxy]acetic acid N-alkynyl-amide derivs. useful as fungicides)

RN 808755-71-7 CA

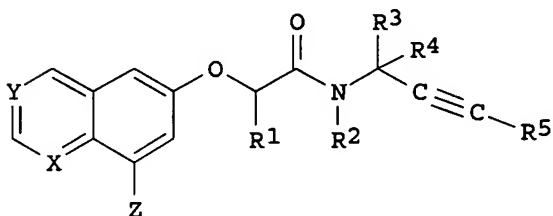
CN Acetamide, 2-[(3-bromo-6-quinolinyl)oxy]-N-(6-chloro-1,1-dimethyl-2-hexynyl)-2-(methylthio)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



ACCESSION NUMBER: 141:2846 CA  
 TITLE: Preparation of quinoline-, isoquinoline-, and quinazolinooxyalkylamides as fungicides  
 INVENTOR(S): Crowley, Patrick Jelf; Salmon, Roger  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Syngenta Limited, UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004047538	A1	20040610	WO 2003-GB4631	20031027
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
CA 2502183	AA	20040610	CA 2003-2502183	20031027
AU 2003276400	A1	20040618	AU 2003-276400	20031027
EP 1567010	A1	20050831	EP 2003-811792	20031027
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK			
BR 2003016496	A	20051011	BR 2003-16496	20031027
JP 2006507339	T2	20060302	JP 2004-554637	20031027
US 2006019973	A1	20060126	US 2005-536475	20050525
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 2002-27555	A 20021126
			WO 2003-GB4631	W 20031027

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:2846  
 GI



I

AB The title compds. I [one of X and Y is N or N oxide and the other is CR or both of X and Y are N; Z = H, halo, (halo)alkyl, etc.; R1 = (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxymethyl or (phenyl)benzyloxymethyl; R3,R4 = H alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl; R3R4 = (un)substituted carbocyclyl, optionally containing O, S or N heteroatoms; R5 = H, (un)substituted (cyclo)alkyl, etc.] are prepared as fungicides.  
 IT 696609-21-9P  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological



10/536,475

study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation as fungicide)

RN 696609-21-9 CA

CN Butanamide, N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-butynyl)-2-(6-quinolinyloxy)- (9CI) (CA  
INDEX NAME)

